

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (Text with EEA relevance)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX III

Annex III contains the following model animal health/official certificates and official certificates for the entry into the Union:

MODEL

fresh meat of ungulates	
BOV	Chapter 1: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic bovine animals
OVI	Chapter 2: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic ovine and caprine animals
POR	Chapter 3: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic porcine animals
EQU	Chapter 4: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (<i>Equus caballus</i> , <i>Equus asinus</i> and their cross-breeds)
RUF	Chapter 5: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game
RUW	Chapter 6: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals
SUF	Chapter 7: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

	excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae
SUW	Chapter 8: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae
EQW	Chapter 9: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus <i>Hippotigris</i> (zebra)
RUM-MSM	Chapter 10: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of domestic ruminants
SUI-MSM	Chapter 11: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of domestic porcine animals
NZ-TRANSIT-SG	Chapter 12: Model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption originating from New Zealand transiting through Singapore with unloading, possible storage and reloading before entry into the Union
meat of poultry, ratites and other game birds, eggs and egg products	
POU	Chapter 13: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of poultry other than ratites
POU-MI/MSM	Chapter 14: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of poultry other than ratites
RAT	Chapter 15: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

	excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of ratites
RAT-MI/MSM	Chapter 16: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of ratites
GBM	Chapter 17: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of game birds
GBM-MI/MSM	Chapter 18: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of game-birds
E	Chapter 19: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of eggs intended for human consumption
EP	Chapter 20: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of egg products intended for human consumption
fresh meat, excluding mechanically separated meat, of wild leporidae, of certain wild land mammals and of farmed rabbits	
WL	Chapter 21: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares), excluding minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae
WM	Chapter 22: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae
RM	Chapter 23: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of farmed rabbits
meat preparations	
MP-PREP	Chapter 24: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat preparations intended for human consumption

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

meat products, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders, intestines others than casings	
MPNT	Chapter 25: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines, others than casings, that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
MPST	Chapter 26: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines, others than casings, that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
casings	
CAS	Chapter 27: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of casings intended for human consumption
live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption	
FISH-CRUST-HC	Chapter 28: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption
EU-FISH	Chapter 29: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fishery products intended for human consumption caught by vessels flying the flag of a Member State and transferred in third countries with or without storage
FISH/MOL-CAP	Chapter 30: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fishery products or fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption entering the Union directly from a reefer, freezer or factory vessel flying the flag of a third country as provided for in Article 11(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625
live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals	
MOL-HC	Chapter 31: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of live

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

	bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption
MOL-AT	Chapter 32: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of processed bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption belonging to the species <i>Acanthocardia Tuberculatum</i>
raw milk, dairy products, colostrum, and colostrum-based products	
MILK-RM	Chapter 33: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw milk intended for human consumption
MILK-RMP/NT	Chapter 34: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT	Chapter 35: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a pasteurization treatment
DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST	Chapter 36: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment other than pasteurization
COLOSTRUM	Chapter 37: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of colostrum intended for human consumption
COLOSTRUM-BP	Chapter 38: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of colostrum-based products intended for human consumption
chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs	
FRG	Chapter 39: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs intended for human consumption
snails	
SNS	Chapter 40: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of snails intended for human consumption

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

gelatine	
GEL	Chapter 41: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of gelatine intended for human consumption
collagen	
COL	Chapter 42: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of collagen intended for human consumption
raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen	
RCG	Chapter 43: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption
treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen	
TCG	Chapter 44: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption
honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption	
HON	Chapter 45: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption
highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids	
HRP	Chapter 46: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids intended for human consumption
reptile meat	
REP	Chapter 47: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of reptile meat intended for human consumption
insects	
INS	Chapter 48: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of insects intended for human consumption
other products of animal origin	
PAO	Chapter 49: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of other products

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

	of animal origin derived from domestic ungulates, poultry, rabbits or fishery products intended for human consumption and not covered by Articles 8 to 26 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235
composite products	
COMP	Chapter 50: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products, containing any quantity of meat products except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products, and intended for human consumption
sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption	
SPR	Chapter 51: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption
transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of composite products	
TRANSIT-COMP	Chapter 52: Model animal health certificate for the transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products containing any quantity of meat products and intended for human consumption

CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

**FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY
SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC BOVINE ANIMALS (MODEL BOV)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	
	Name	I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	
	Address			
	Country ISO country code	I.4 Local Competent Authority		
	I.5 Consignee/Importer	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment		
	Name	Name		
	Address	Address		
	Country ISO country code	Country ISO country code		
	I.7 Country of origin	ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination	ISO country code
	I.8 Region of origin	Code	I.10 Region of destination	Code
I.11 Place of dispatch	I.12 Place of destination			
Name Registration/Approval No	Name Registration/Approval No			
Address	Address			
Country ISO country code	Country ISO country code			
I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure			
I.15 Means of transport	I.16 Entry Border Control Post			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel	I.17 Accompanying documents			
<input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle	Type Code			
Identification	Country ISO country code			
	Commercial document reference			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	ISO country code	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	
	Third country		I.23	
I.24	Total number of package	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model BOV

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^C , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 ^D and hereby certify that the fresh meat ⁽²⁾ of domestic bovine animals (including Bison and <i>Bubalus</i> species and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:		
	II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;		
	II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;		
	⁽¹⁾ II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]		
	II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 19, 24, 29, 30, 33 to 35, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;		
	II.1.5. ⁽¹⁾ either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;] ⁽¹⁾ or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]		
II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 ^E ;			

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).
^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).
^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model BOV**

	<p>II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I.</p> <p>II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^J as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽¹⁾ either [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽¹⁾ or [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ either [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ or [(i) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council^K ⁽³⁾];]</p>
--	---

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^K Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 establishing a system for the identification and registration of bovine animals and regarding the labelling of beef and beef products and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 820/97 (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model BOV
	<p>(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(¹) or [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <p>(¹) either [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(i) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (³);]</p> <p>(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^L;</p> <p>(iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]</p> <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and</p>

^L <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model BOV**

	<p>(¹) either [(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (³);]</p> <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(¹) either [(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (³);]</p> <p>(c) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]</p> <p>(⁴) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005^M .]</p>
--	---

^M Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model BOV

	<p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽⁵⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ____ - ____⁽⁵⁾ that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model BOV
	<p>(1) or [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code ____.]</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^N;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;</p> <p>(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and]⁽¹⁰⁾ infection with rinderpest virus;</p> <p>(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>(1)(7) or [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 60 day period before the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>(1)(9) or [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>(1)(7) either [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse;]</p> <p>(1)(7)(11) or [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 20(2)(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse;]</p>

^N Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model BOV

	⁽¹⁾⁽¹²⁾	<p>[(g) in which: (i) no animals have been introduced during the last 3 months from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union; (ii) animals are identified and registered in the national System of Identification and Certification of Origin for bovine animals;</p> <p>(h) listed as approved establishments, following the favourable outcome of an inspection carried out by the competent authority of the third country or territory that was reflected in an official report in IMSOC, and inspected regularly by the competent authority to ensure that the relevant requirements provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 are complied with.]</p> <p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which:</p> <p>(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to a slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;</p> <p>(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;</p> <p>(c) have been slaughtered [(on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy))⁽¹⁾[between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾⁽¹³⁾;</p> <p>(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ [(e) at the slaughterhouse have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to slaughter.]</p> <p>II.2.5. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.</p> <p>II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [it was packaged for further storage;]</p>
--	--------------------	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model BOV

	<p>⁽¹⁾ or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].</p> <p>II.2.7. is de-boned fresh meat, other than offal, obtained from carcasses:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the <i>longissimus-dorsi</i> muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁴⁾ [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of domestic bovine animals (as defined in Article 2(5) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.</p> <p>The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model BOV**

Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.06, 05.04 or 15.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	<p>"Nature of commodity": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".</p> <p>"Treatment type": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p>
Part II:	
(1)	Keep as appropriate.
(2)	Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
(3)	The number of bovine carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses, from which removal of the vertebral column is required shall be added to the Common Health Entry Document (CHED) referred to in Article 56 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.
(4)	Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Finland or Sweden.
(5)	Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
(6)	Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
(7)	For zones with the entry related to specific conditions 'Maturation, pH and de-boning' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
(8)	For zones with the entry related to specific conditions 'Controlled vaccination programme' in addition to the entry 'Maturation, pH and de-boning' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
(9)	For zones with the entry related to specific conditions 'No vaccination programme carried out' in addition to the entry 'Maturation, pH and de-boning' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model BOV
	<p>(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.</p> <p>(11) Only for zones with the entry related to animal health guarantees '<i>Assembly centre</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(12) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Additional traceability</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(13) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p> <p>(14) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 . The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 2

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS (MODEL OVI)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU												
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">I.2</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">I.2a</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Certificate reference</td> <td style="text-align: center;">IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">I.3</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Central Competent Authority</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">I.4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Local Competent Authority</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	I.2	I.2a	Certificate reference	IMSOC reference	I.3	QR CODE	Central Competent Authority	I.4		Local Competent Authority	
	I.2	I.2a												
	Certificate reference	IMSOC reference												
	I.3	QR CODE												
	Central Competent Authority													
	I.4													
	Local Competent Authority													
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code										
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9	Country of destination ISO country code										
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10	Region of destination Code										
I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Appro- val No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code											
I.13	Place of loading	I.14	Date and time of departure											
I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16	Entry Border Control Post											
		I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference											

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	
	Third country ISO country code	I.23		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26
				Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging
				Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufactur- ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model OVI

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^D and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of domestic ovine and caprine animals (<i>Ovis aries</i> and <i>Capra hircus</i>) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]</p> <p>II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>II.1.5. ⁽¹⁾ either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model OVI**

	<p>II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I.</p> <p>II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^J as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:</p> <p>(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p>
--	--

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model OVI
	<p>(¹) or [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^k; (iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;] <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and (b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;] <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

^k <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model OVI
	<p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾(4) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾(5) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾(6) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾(7) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model OVI

	<p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ____ - ____⁽³⁾ that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^L;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;</p> <p>(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and]⁽⁶⁾ infection with rinderpest virus;</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>(1)(5) <i>or</i> [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 60 day period before the date of slaughter;]</p>
--	--

^L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model OVI
	<p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ or [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ either [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁹⁾ or [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 20(2)(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse.]</p> <p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which:</p> <p>(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;</p> <p>(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine animals and caprine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;</p> <p>(c) have been slaughtered [(on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy))⁽¹⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾].</p> <p>(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.</p> <p>II.2.5. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during a 30 day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.</p> <p>II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model OVI

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcasses:

⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾ [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]]⁽¹⁾

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (as defined in Article 2(6) and (7) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.04, 02.06, 05.04 or 15.02.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model OVI
Box reference I.27:	<p>Description of consignment:</p> <p>"Nature of commodity": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".</p> <p>"Treatment type": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(4) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(5) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Controlled vaccination programme</i>' in addition to the entry '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>No vaccination programme carried out</i>' in addition to the entry '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(8) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model OVI**

	<p>⁽⁹⁾ Only for zones with the entry related to animal health guarantees 'Assembly centre' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>⁽¹⁰⁾ Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p> <p>⁽¹¹⁾ For zones with the entry related to specific conditions 'Maturation and de-boning' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.</p>							
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Name (in capital letters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Date</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Qualification and title</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp</td> <td>Signature</td> </tr> </table>			Name (in capital letters)		Date	Qualification and title	Stamp	Signature
Name (in capital letters)								
Date	Qualification and title							
Stamp	Signature							

CHAPTER 3

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL POR)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	ISO country code	I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market
	Third country		I.23	<input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26
				Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model POR

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]		
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of domestic porcine animals (<i>Sus scrofa</i>) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ either [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ or [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ or [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ II.1.4. [the minced meat has been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18 °C;]</p>		

- ^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- ^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- ^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).
- ^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POR
	<p>II.1.5. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>II.1.6. ⁽¹⁾ either [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>II.1.7. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I.</p> <p>II.1.10. the [meat] [minced meat] ⁽¹⁾ has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>⁽³⁾ [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005^J;</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p>

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^J Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model POR

	<p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽⁴⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus and African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the same period]</p> <p>(1)(5) <i>or</i> [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>(1)(5) <i>or</i> [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ____ - ____⁽⁴⁾ that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of porcine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code ____.]</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^K;</p>
--	--

K

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model POR

	<p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;</p> <p>(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;</p> <p>(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughter.</p> <p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which:</p> <p>(a) have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;</p> <p>(b) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;</p> <p>(c) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;</p> <p>(d) have been slaughtered [[on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾[between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾]⁽⁶⁾;</p> <p>(e) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.</p> <p>II.2.5. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighboring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during a period of 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.</p> <p>II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model POR**

	<p>(1) <i>either</i> [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.</p> <p>The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.06, 02.09, 05.04 or 15.01.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POR
	<p>"Nature of commodity": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".</p> <p>"Treatment type": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Finland or Sweden.</p> <p>(4) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(5) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(6) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p> <p>(7) The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 4

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC SOLIPEDS (EQUUS CABALLUS, EQUUS ASINUS AND THEIR CROSS-BREEDS) (MODEL EQU)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU																
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.2</td> <td style="width: 35%;"> Certificate reference </td> <td style="width: 60%;">I.2a IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.3</td> <td> Central Competent Authority </td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-weight: bold;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.4</td> <td> Local Competent Authority </td> </tr> </table>	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	I.4	Local Competent Authority							
	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference															
	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE															
	I.4	Local Competent Authority																
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code															
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code															
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code															
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code															
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure															
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference															
I.18	Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen																	
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No																	
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing																	
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit Third country ISO country code	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry																
I.24	Total number of package	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)															
I.27 Description of consignment																		
CN code Species																		
<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 16.5%;">Cold store</td> <td style="width: 16.5%;">Identificat-ion mark</td> <td style="width: 16.5%;">Type of packaging</td> <td style="width: 19%;">Net weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Slaughterhouse</td> <td>Treatment type</td> <td>Nature of commodity</td> <td>Number of packages</td> <td>Batch No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer</td> <td>Date of collection/production</td> <td>Manufactur-ing plant</td> <td>Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre</td> <td>Test</td> </tr> </table>					Cold store	Identificat-ion mark	Type of packaging	Net weight	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test
	Cold store	Identificat-ion mark	Type of packaging	Net weight														
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No														
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test														

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model EQU

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat of domestic solipeds (<i>Equus caballus</i>, <i>Equus asinus</i> and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;</p> <p>II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 22, 24, 31 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ II.1.5. ⁽¹⁾ either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model EQU
	<p>II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.7. the meat was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing equine animals from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter in a third country:</p> <p>(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:</p> <p>(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;</p> <p>(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:</p> <p>— therapeutic treatment, as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC^F, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or</p> <p>— zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and</p> <p>(b) which has had at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Council Directive 96/23/EC^G which covers equine born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^H for the concerned country of origin.</p> <p>II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^I, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^J;</p>

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

^G Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^H Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^I Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^J Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model EQU**

	<p>II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>II.2. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate. This certificate is meant for fresh meat, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (<i>Equus caballus</i>, <i>Equus asinus</i> and their cross-breeds).</p> <p>Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.05, 02.06 or 05.04.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p><i>"Nature of commodity"</i>: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".</p> <p><i>"Treatment type"</i>: If appropriate, indicate "boned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model EQU**

	Part II:
	(¹) Keep as appropriate.
Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 5

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION,
EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED
MEAT, OF ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER THAN DOMESTIC**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

**BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), CAMELID ANIMALS
AND CERVID ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME (MODEL RUF)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No		Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption				
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	Third country	ISO country code	I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market
				I.23	<input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry
I.24	Total number of package	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code	Species			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUF

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]		
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^D and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of animals of the family Bovidae (except domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 29, 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>II.1.4. ⁽¹⁾ either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUF

	<p>II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.7. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ [II.1.8. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]</p> <p>II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Chapter VII of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [II.1.10. the meat has been obtained from animals</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) which have been slaughtered on the holding of origin, following authorisation by an official veterinarian responsible for the holding, who has provided a written statement that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in his opinion an unacceptable risk would have been posed to the welfare of the animals or to their handlers by the transport of the animals to a slaughterhouse – the holding has been inspected and authorised by the competent authorities for the slaughter of game animals – the animals have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours period before the slaughter and, in particular, have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1., – the animals were slaughtered between (dd/mm/yyyy) and(dd/mm/yyyy), ⁽⁴⁾
--	---

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUF

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the bleeding of the animals was performed correctly, and – the slaughter animals were eviscerated within three hours of the time of the slaughter, and <p>(b) the bodies of which have been transported to the approved slaughterhouse under hygienic conditions and, where more than one hour elapsed since the time of slaughter, a temperature between 0°C and + 4°C has been found on the arrival of the vehicle used for the transport.]</p>
	<p>II.2 Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽⁵⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and</p> <p>(1) either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>(1)(6) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>(1)(7) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]</p> <p>(1)(8) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]</p> <p>(1)(9) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUF

<p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ____ - ____⁽⁴⁾ that at that date was authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692¹;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾;</p> <p>(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and]⁽¹⁰⁾ infection with rinderpest virus;</p> <p>(1) <i>either</i> [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.]</p> <p>(1)(7) <i>or</i> [(e) in and around which, in an area of 50 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 90 day period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.]</p>	
--	--

¹ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUF

	<p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾ or [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before [direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.]</p> <p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either (a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.; - without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;] <p>⁽¹⁾ or [(a) after being killed on the spot, their bodies have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.; - in means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport; - without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals or bodies of animals of a lower health status;] <p>(b) have been [killed]⁽¹⁾ [slaughtered]⁽¹⁾ [[on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾;</p> <p>(c) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾ [(d) during killing]⁽¹⁾ [at the slaughterhouse]⁽¹⁾ have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to [killing]⁽¹⁾ [slaughter]⁽¹⁾.</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUF

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 day period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

⁽¹⁾ either [it was packaged for further storage;]

⁽¹⁾ or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcasses:

⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before deboning.]

⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾ [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]]⁽¹⁾

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), camelid animals and cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) kept as farmed game that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model RUF**

	<p>The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: "Place of dispatch": name and address of the dispatch establishment.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.</p> <p>Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p>"Nature of commodity": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters", or "cuts".</p> <p>"Treatment type": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RUF
	<p>(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 1 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.</p> <p>(4) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p> <p>(5) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(6) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Controlled vaccination programme</i>' in addition to the entry '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(9) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>No vaccination programme carried out</i>' in addition to the entry '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.</p> <p>(11) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 6

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

**THAN DOMESTIC BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), WILD
CAMELID ANIMALS AND WILD CERVID ANIMALS (MODEL RUW)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of package	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/entre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUW

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]		
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^D and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals, described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapters I and II of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and in particular:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not been frozen;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.3;</p> <p>II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8, 10, 12 to 15, 28, 29, 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUW

<p>(1) II.1.4. (1) <i>either</i> [the carcase or the parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(1)(3) [II.1.7. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]</p> <p>II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽⁴⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals, listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and</p>	
--	--

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUW

	<p>⁽¹⁾ either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾ or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾ or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals killed:</p> <p>(a) [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾;</p> <p>(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;</p> <p>(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the preceding 60 day period, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained in a game handling establishment in and around which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius for a 30 day period prior to the date of killing.</p> <p>II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals throughout the operations of cutting and until:</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RUW
	<p>(1) <i>either</i> [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>(1) <i>or</i> [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].</p> <p>[II.2.5. is de-boned fresh meat, other than offal, obtained from carcasses:</p> <p>(1)(6) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the <i>longissimus-dorsi</i> muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]</p> <p>(1)(10) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]]⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^H), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination. The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>After entry, unskinned carcasses must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>

^H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUW

Box reference I.11:	"Place of dispatch": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.04, 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	"Nature of commodity": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".
	"Treatment type": If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.
	"Slaughterhouse": game handling establishment.
Part II:	
(1)	Keep as appropriate.
(2)	Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
(3)	Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 2 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.
(4)	Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
(5)	Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model RUW**

<p>(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Controlled vaccination programme</i>' in addition to the entry '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>No vaccination programme carried out</i>' in addition to the entry '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(9) Date or dates of killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals that are killed in the wild of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1., or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p> <p>(10) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.</p>	
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p>	
<p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>	

CHAPTER 7

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION,
EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED**

MEAT, OF ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUF)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	
		I.4 Local Competent Authority		
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code		
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code		
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Address Country ISO country code	Registration/Approval No	
			ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure		
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post		
I.17 Accompanying documents				
Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code		

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient		<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled		<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen	
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No		Seal No			
I.20	Certified as or for						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption						
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit			I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market			
	Third country	ISO country code		I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity			I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)		
I.27	Description of consignment						
CN code		Species					
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight		
Slaughterhouse use	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No			
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model SUF

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]		
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals or of the family Tayassuidae described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p>		
	<p>II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p>		
	<p>II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p>		
	<p>II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;</p>		
	<p>II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 30, 31, 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p>		
<p>II.1.5. ⁽¹⁾ either the carcase or the parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;</p>			
<p>⁽¹⁾ or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p>			

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model SUF
	<p>II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled;</p> <p>II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H;</p> <p>II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ [(b) in which African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>^{(1) either} [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p>

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model SUF
	<p>^{(1)(5) or} [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>^{(1) either} [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p> <p>^{(1)(5) or} [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <p>^{(1) either} [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.]</p> <p>^{(1) or} [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ____ - ____⁽³⁾ that at that date was authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family Tayassuidae and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.]</p> <p>^{(1) or} [have been introduced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692¹;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾;</p>

¹ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model SUF
	<p>(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;</p> <p>(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which:</p> <p>(a) have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;</p> <p>(b) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [(c) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1, II.2.2 and II.2.3; - without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae , kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;] <p>⁽¹⁾ or [(c) after being killed on the spot, their bodies have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.; - by means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport; - without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae and without coming into contact with animals or bodies of animals of a lower health status;]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model SUF
	<p>(d) have been [slaughtered]⁽¹⁾ [killed]⁽¹⁾ [[on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾.</p> <p>II.2.5. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.</p> <p>II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae throughout the operations of [slaughter,]⁽¹⁾ cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin, including when the Union is not the final destination.</p> <p>The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model SUF

	<p>Part I:</p> <p>- Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>- Box reference I.11: Place of dispatch: name and address of the dispatch establishment.</p> <p>- Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.</p> <p>- Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.</p> <p>- Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>- Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".</p> <p>- Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate indicate deboned, or bone-in. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(4) Not applicable for animals of the family Tayassuidae.</p> <p>(5) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model SUF**

	⁽⁶⁾ Date or dates of slaughter or killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered or killed after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine and animals of the family Tayassuidae, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.		
Official veterinarian			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Qualification and title	
Stamp		Signature	

CHAPTER 8

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUW)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
	Name	I.3 Central Competent Authority	
	Address		
	Country ISO country code		
	I.5 Consignee/Importer	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment	
	Name	Name	
	Address	Address	
	Country ISO country code	Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin	I.9 Country of destination	ISO country code
	ISO country code		
I.8 Region of origin	I.10 Region of destination	Code	
Code			
I.11 Place of dispatch	I.12 Place of destination		
Name Registration/Approval No	Name Registration/Approval No		
Address	Address		
Country ISO country code	Country ISO country code		
I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure		
I.15 Means of transport	I.16 Entry Border Control Post		
<input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel	I.17 Accompanying documents		
<input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle	Type Code		
Identification	Country ISO country code		
	Commercial document reference		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No		Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption				
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> Re-entry		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code	Species			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model SUW

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]		
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of wild animals belonging to wild breeds of porcine animals or Tayassuidae families described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p>		
	<p>II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p>		
	<p>II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and in particular:</p> <p>(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not frozen;</p> <p>and</p> <p>(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.4;</p>		
	<p>II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;</p>		
<p>II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p>			

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model SUW

	<p>(¹) II.1.5. (¹) either [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>(¹) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I;</p> <p>II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the fresh meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate was/were listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family Tayassuidae and:</p> <p>(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the same period; and</p> <p>(¹) either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]</p>
--	---

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model SUW

<p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ either [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ or [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter]⁽¹⁾ [killing]⁽¹⁾ of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].</p> <p>⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ [(d) in which African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained.]</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals killed:</p> <p>(a) [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾;</p> <p>(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild ungulates;</p> <p>(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the 60 day period before the animals have been killed, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained in a game handling establishment in and around which foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus and classical swine fever ⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾[and African swine fever] have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius during the 30 day period prior to the date of killing.</p> <p>II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family Tayassuidae throughout the operations of cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p>	
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model SUW**

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination. The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

After entry, unskinned carcasses must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.11: Place of dispatch: name and address of the dispatch establishment.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.

Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".

Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Box reference I.27: "Slaughterhouse": game handling establishment.

Part II:

⁽¹⁾ Keep as appropriate.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model SUW**

	<p>(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(4) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(5) Not applicable for animals of the family Tayassuidae.</p> <p>(6) Date or dates of killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are killed in the wild, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p>	
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>		

CHAPTER 9

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE
UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION,
EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD GAME SOLIPEDS BELONGING TO THE SUBGENUS HIPBOTIGRIS (ZEBRA) (MODEL EQW)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration /Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.14 Date and time of departure	
		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen		
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No Seal No				
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing				
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market					
	I.23					
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)		
I.27	Description of consignment					
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment / centre	Test	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model EQW	
	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1 Public health attestation		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus <i>Hippotigris</i> (zebra) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the meat was obtained in compliance with Chapters I and II of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;</p> <p>II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 31 to 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(¹) II.1.5. either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]</p> <p>(¹) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model EQW
	<p>II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus <i>Hippotigris</i> (zebra).</p> <p>The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate</p> <p>Fresh meat means as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>After entry into the Union, unskinned bodies must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.11: "Place of dispatch": name and address of the dispatch establishment.</p>

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model EQW**

<p>Box reference I.15:</p> <p>Box reference I.19:</p> <p>Box reference I.27:</p> <p>Box reference I.27:</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Keep as appropriate.</p>	<p>Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.</p> <p>For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>Use the appropriate HS code: 02.08.90 or 05.04.</p> <p>Description of consignment:</p> <p><i>"Nature of commodity"</i>: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".</p> <p><i>"Treatment type"</i>: If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.</p> <p><i>"Slaughterhouse"</i>: game handling establishment.</p>
<p>Certifying officer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p>	
<p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 10

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR
HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF DOMESTIC RUMINANTS (MODEL RUM-MSM)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration /Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration /Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption	<input type="checkbox"/> Further processing		
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Batch No
		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model RUM-MSM	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]		
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^D and hereby certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic ruminants in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p>		
	<p>II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p>		
	<p>II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;</p>		
	<p>II.1.3. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p>		
	<p>II.1.4. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p>		
<p>II.1.5. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p>			

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RUM-MSM

	<p>II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.7. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I;</p> <p>II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.9. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(a) the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^J as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(b) the mechanically separated meat has been obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk and in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the mechanically separated meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat⁽²⁾ obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 without the entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in column 5 of that table.</p>
--	--

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model RUM-MSM**

	<p>II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate⁽⁴⁾, and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of kept animals of the following species: [bovine animals]⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾, [ovine and/or caprine animals]⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾, [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals)]⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾.</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) from fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ Fresh meat as defined in Article 2(41) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^K.</p> <p>⁽³⁾ Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p>
--	--

^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model RUM-MSM**

	<p>⁽⁴⁾ Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat and minced meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat and minced meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game.</p> <p>⁽⁵⁾ Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding <i>maturation</i>, <i>pH</i> and <i>de-boning</i> in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>	
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 11

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN
CONSUMPTION, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL SUI-MSM)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model SUI-MSM

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic porcine animals described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;</p> <p>II.1.3 the mechanically separated meat was derived from meat that fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) <i>either</i> [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) <i>or</i> [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) <i>or</i> [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]</p> <p>II.1.4. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model SUI-MSM
	<p>II.1.5. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>II.1.6. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E ;</p> <p>II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I;</p> <p>II.1.9. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the mechanically separated meat described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat⁽²⁾ obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 without the entry related to specific conditions 'Maturation, pH and de-boning' in column 5 of that table.</p> <p>II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate⁽⁴⁾, and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of domestic breeds of porcine animals, kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game.</p>

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

	<p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) from fresh meat of kept animals of domestic and wild breeds of porcine animals, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ Fresh meat as defined in Article 2(41) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^J.</p> <p>⁽³⁾ Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾ Model certificates provided for in Annexes to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235: certificate POR for fresh meat and minced meat of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

CHAPTER 12

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN TO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ORIGINATING FROM NEW ZEALAND TRANSITING THROUGH

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

SINGAPORE WITH UNLOADING, POSSIBLE STORAGE AND RELOADING BEFORE ENTRY INTO THE UNION (MODEL NZ-TRANSIT-SG)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category	
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging
				Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre
				Test

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG	
	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Animal health attestation		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat ⁽²⁾ described in Part I:		
	II.1.1.	originates from New Zealand and is authorised for entry into the Union as meat transiting through Singapore in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and	
	II.1.2.	is destined for the Union and is accompanied by the veterinary certificate drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 ^A issued by the competent authority of New Zealand with certificate reference number , and	
	II.1.3.	during transit has been unloaded, stored, reloaded and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and	
	II.1.4.	during all stages of transit has been kept segregated from products of animal origin not eligible for entry into the Union, and	
	II.1.5.	is eligible for entry into the Union.	
	II.2 Transit attestation		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the consignment of fresh meat described in Part I has:		
	II.2.1.	arrived to the customs area of Singapore airport, in cartons with at least one tamper proof seal applied on outer packaging of each carton in such a way, that the cartons cannot be opened without at least one seal being destroyed or damaged, and	
II.2.2.	immediately after unloading from the aircraft, been subject to documentary and identity check and if applicable physical check ⁽³⁾ by the competent authority of Singapore, and		

^A Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and of animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC (OJ L 277, 22.10. 2015, p. 32).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG
	<p>II.2.3. been stored in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore⁽⁴⁾, and</p> <p>II.2.4. been reloaded into a reefer container in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore under supervision of the competent authority of Singapore, and</p> <p>the reefer container has been:</p> <p>II.2.5. sealed by the customs authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment to the sea port of Singapore, and</p> <p>II.2.6. sealed by the competent authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment until arrival at the first Union border control post.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for consignments of the following commodities originating from New Zealand and for which New Zealand is authorised to enter into the Union, which are accompanied by the appropriate model veterinary certificate issued by the competent authority of New Zealand, destined to the Union and being unloaded, reloaded and transited with or without storage through Singapore:</p> <p>Fresh meat, including minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^B):</p> <p>(1) bovine animals;</p> <p>(2) ovine animals and caprine animals;</p> <p>(3) domestic breeds of porcine animals;</p> <p>(4) equine animals;</p>

^B Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

<p>Fresh meat, excluding offal and minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; (2) wild animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; (3) animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; (4) wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and wild animals of the family Tayassuidae; <p>This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Country of origin means here the country of dispatch: Singapore.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Nature of commodity: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters", "cuts", or "minced meat". Approval number: Indicate the approved establishments in New Zealand.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) For consignments of fresh meat for which equivalence has been determined under the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand (Council Decision 97/132/EC^c), the appropriate model veterinary certificate is set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901^d. (2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
--

^c Council Decision 97/132/EC of 17 December 1996 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand on sanitary measures applicable to trade in live animals and animal products (OJ L 57, 26.2.1997, p. 4).

^d Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and of animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC (OJ L 277, 22.10.2015, p. 32).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

(3)	In exceptional cases which may present a public health or animal health risk or when irregularities are suspected, additional physical checks must be carried out.
(4)	Delete if the consignment has been reloaded without storage.
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters) _____</p> <p>Date _____ Qualification and title _____</p> <p>Stamp _____ Signature _____</p>	

CHAPTER 13

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES (MODEL POU)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU											
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.2</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Certificate reference</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.2a</td> <td style="width: 50%;">IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.3</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">Central Competent Authority</td> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-weight: bold;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.4</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">Local Competent Authority</td> </tr> </table>	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a	IMSOC reference	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		I.4	Local Competent Authority
	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a	IMSOC reference									
	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE										
	I.4	Local Competent Authority											
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code									
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9	Country of destination ISO country code									
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10	Region of destination Code									
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code									
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14	Date and time of departure									
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16	Entry Border Control Post									
		I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference										

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No		Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption				
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	Third country		ISO country code	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market
					I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry
I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category		
			Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse			Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model POU

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of poultry other than ratites described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:</p> <p>(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(b) it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Sections II and V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) it has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 25, 33, 35 to 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(d) it has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(e) it satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^D;</p> <p>(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^E, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^F for the concerned country of origin;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model POU

	<p>(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H;</p> <p>⁽²⁾[(h) it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005^I.]</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of poultry other than ratites described in this certificate:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:</p> <p>(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;</p> <p>(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^J;</p> <p>(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;</p> <p>(d) is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾either [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]</p>
--	---

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POU
	<p>⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾or [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾either [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾or [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from poultry which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) has not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (ii) underwent a virus isolation test⁽⁷⁾ for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found; (iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);] <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^K; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POU
	<p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <p>(4) <i>either</i> [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>(4) <i>or</i> [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:</p> <p>(4) <i>either</i> [a zone which is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of those commodities;]</p> <p>(4) <i>or</i> [a Member State;]</p> <p>(4) <i>either</i> [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]</p> <p>(4)(5) <i>or</i> [(b) have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>(4) <i>either</i> [(c) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>(4) <i>or</i> [(c) have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>(d) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;</p> <p>(e) were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;</p> <p>(f) during their transport to the slaughterhouse:</p> <p>(i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POU
	<p>(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower health status;</p> <p>(g) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport:</p> <p>(i) which is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;</p> <p>(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;</p> <p>(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimised;</p> <p>(iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;</p> <p>II.2.5. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾;</p> <p>II.2.6. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;</p> <p>II.2.7. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:</p> <p>(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;</p> <p>(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;</p> <p>II.2.8. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾ either [it was packaged for further storage;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POU
	<p>⁽⁴⁾ or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]</p> <p>II.2.9. is dispatched to the Union:</p> <p>(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;</p> <p>(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;</p> <p>⁽⁹⁾[II.2.10. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689^L, and has been obtained from poultry which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.</p> <p>The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>

^L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model POU

Part I:	
Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	"CN code": Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.07, 02.08 or 05.04.
Part II:	
(1)	Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
(2)	Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Sweden or Finland.
(3)	Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
(4)	Keep as appropriate.
(5)	This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
(6)	This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 141(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model POU
(7)	Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authorities of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.
(8)	This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.
(9)	This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.
Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp Qualification and title Signature	

CHAPTER 14

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY
SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION,
OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES (MODEL POU-MI/MSM)**

NOT AVAILABLE YET

CHAPTER 15

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF RATITES (MODEL RAT)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU									
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.2</td> <td style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;">Certificate reference</td> <td style="width: 55%; vertical-align: top;">I.2a IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.3</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Central Competent Authority</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-weight: bold;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;">I.4</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Local Competent Authority</td> </tr> </table>	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	I.4	Local Competent Authority
	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference								
	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE								
	I.4	Local Competent Authority									
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code								
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code								
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code								
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code								
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure								
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference								

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions			<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number					
	Container No			Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for					
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption					
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit			I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code		I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry		
I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment					
	CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
			Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
	Slaughterhouse				Number of packages	Batch No
			Date of collection/production	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model RAT	
	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of ratites described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 27, 33, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(d) the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RAT
	<p>(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^F.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of ratites described in this certificate:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code:⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:</p> <p>(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;</p> <p>(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^G;</p> <p>(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, which at the date of issue of this certificate:</p> <p>^{(3)either} [is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>^{(3)(4)or} [is not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the fresh meat of ratites:</p> <p>(a) has been de-boned and skinned;</p> <p>(b) has been obtained from ratites which for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter were kept on establishments:</p>

^F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^G Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RAT
	<p>(i) on which there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;</p> <p>(ii) around which there were no outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter within 10 km radius of the perimeter of the part of the establishment containing the ratites, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring Member State or third country;</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [(c) has been obtained from ratites which were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out by serology⁽⁵⁾ under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [(c) has been obtained from ratites which:</p> <p>(i) were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out on tracheal swabs⁽⁵⁾ under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;</p> <p>(ii) in the period of 30 days prior to slaughter:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]]]</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾(6)or [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RAT
	<p>⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾or [(b) the vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from ratites which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) have not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (ii) underwent a virus isolation test⁽⁵⁾ for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found; (iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);] <p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; <p>II.2.5. has been obtained from animals that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⁽³⁾ either [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;] ⁽³⁾ or [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RAT
	<p>⁽³⁾ <i>either</i> [a zone which is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of those commodities;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>or</i> [a Member State;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>either</i> [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>either</i> [(c) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>or</i> [(c) have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]</p> <p>(d) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;</p> <p>(e) were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;</p> <p>(f) during their transport to the slaughterhouse:</p> <p>(i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;</p> <p>(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower health status;</p> <p>(g) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport:</p> <p>(i) which is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;</p> <p>(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;</p> <p>(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimised;</p> <p>(iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RAT
	<p>II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾;</p> <p>II.2.7. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;</p> <p>II.2.8. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:</p> <p>(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;</p> <p>(b) within a 10 km radius of the slaughterhouse, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;</p> <p>II.2.9. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>either</i> [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>or</i> [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]</p> <p>II.2.10. is dispatched to the Union:</p> <p>(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;</p> <p>(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;</p> <p>⁽⁹⁾ II.2.11. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689^H, and has been obtained from ratites which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].</p>

^H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RAT

	<p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.</p> <p>The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p>"CN code": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RAT
	<p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(3) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(4) This guarantee is required only for consignments from zones which are not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(5) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authorities of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.</p> <p>(6) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(7) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 141(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(8) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p> <p>(9) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 16

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT,
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF RATITES (MODEL RAT-MI/MSM)**

NOT AVAILABLE YET

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 17

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR
HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND
MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF GAME BIRDS (MODEL GBM)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse		Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model GBM

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]</p> <p>II.1.1 I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of game birds described in this certificate has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapters I and III Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin.</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model GBM
<p>(3) [II.1.2</p>	<p>In the case of non-plucked and non-eviscerated wild game-birds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the meat was chilled at 4°C or below for a maximum of a period of 10 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen; (b) an official veterinarian has carried out a post-mortem inspection on a representative sample of animals from the same source. Where inspection revealed a disease transmissible to humans or any characteristics indicating that the meat represents a health risk, the official veterinarian has carried out more checks on the entire batch before the meat was declared fit for human consumption; (c) the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in box I.27. <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of game birds described in this certificate:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code:⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds; (b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 145(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^F; <p>II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which there have been no animal health restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the time of killing of the game birds;</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained in an establishment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) which, at the time of dressing, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions for animal health reasons; (b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of reception of the carcasses;

^F Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model GBM
	<p>II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which showed no symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of killing;</p> <p>II.2.5. has not been obtained from animals which have been killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;</p> <p>II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been killed [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ [between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾;</p> <p>II.2.7. has been obtained from carcasses which:</p> <p>(a) were dispatched directly from the place of killing to a game handling establishment situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1;</p> <p>(b) were transported to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a) in means of transport and containers which:</p> <p>(i) were cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorized by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies for dispatch to the Union;</p> <p>(ii) were constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport;</p> <p>(c) during the transport to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a):</p> <p>(i) did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds;</p> <p>(ii) did not come into contact with animals or bodies of a lower health status;</p> <p>II.2.8. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>either</i> [it was packaged for further storage;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾ <i>or</i> [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model GBM
	<p>II.2.9. is dispatched to the Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union; <li>(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692. <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.</p> <p>The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8.: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p><i>CN code:</i> use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: "Slaughterhouse": game handling establishment.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model GBM

	<p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(3) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(4) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 18

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR
THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND
MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN
CONSUMPTION, OF GAME-BIRDS (MODEL GBM-MI/MSM)**

NOT AVAILABLE YET

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 19

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL E)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category		
	Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
		Number of packages		Batch No
	Date of collection/production	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model E

Part II: Certification

II. Health information		II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
II.1.	Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the eggs]				
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^C and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the eggs described in Part I have been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:				
II.1.1	they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;				
II.1.2	they have been kept, stored, transported and delivered in accordance with the relevant conditions laid down in Section X, Chapter I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;				
⁽³⁾ [II.1.3	they fulfil the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 ^D or the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012 ^E on the extension of special guarantees concerning <i>Salmonella</i> laid down in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to eggs intended for dispatch to Denmark;]				
II.1.4	the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC ^F , are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU ^G for the concerned country of origin;				
II.1.5	they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^H , and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 ^I ;				

- ^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- ^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- ^C Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 on the control of salmonella and other specified food-borne zoonotic agents (OJ L 325 12.12.2003, p. 1).
- ^D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).
- ^E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012 of 22 May 2012 on the extension of special guarantees concerning salmonella laid down in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council to eggs intended for Denmark (OJ L 132, 23.5.2012, p. 8).
- ^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).
- ^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).
- ^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).
- ^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model E

	<p>II.1.6 they fulfil the requirements in Article 10(6) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003. In particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens in which <i>Salmonella</i> spp. has been detected as a result of the epidemiological investigation of a food-borne outbreak or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs; (ii) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens with unknown health status, that are suspected of being infected or from flocks infected by <i>Salmonella enteritidis</i> and/or <i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> for which a target for reduction has been set in Union legislation and on which monitoring equivalent to the monitoring laid down in the requirements in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 517/2011^J is not applied, or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs. <p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the eggs described in this certificate:</p> <p>II.2.1. come from the zone with code __ - __⁽¹⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of eggs; (b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 158 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^K; <p>II. 2.2. have been obtained from animals kept in an establishment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) which is registered by and is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (b) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;
--	---

^J Commission Regulation (EU) No 517/2011 of 25 May 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards a Union target for the reduction of the prevalence of certain *Salmonella* serotypes in laying hens of *Gallus gallus* and amending Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 and Commission Regulation (EU) No 200/2010 (OJ L 138, 26.5.2011, p. 45).

^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model E**

	<p>(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(d) in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred;</p> <p>(e) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;</p> <p>II.2.3. were obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection;</p> <p>II.2.4. were collected on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)⁽²⁾;</p> <p>II.2.5. are dispatched to the Union:</p> <p>(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the eggs will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;</p> <p>(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs of poultry, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model E**

Part I:	
Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	"CN code": Use code 04.07 of the Harmonised System (HS) of the World Customs Organisation.
Part II:	
(1)	Code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
(2)	These eggs shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the date or dates of collection of the eggs are after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of eggs, or a date in a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of eggs from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of such products was not suspended.
(3)	Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Sweden, Finland or Denmark.
Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 20

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE
FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGG PRODUCTS
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL EP)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category		
	Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model EP

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the egg products]</p> <p>I, the undersigned, official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate have been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment</p> <p>II.1.2. they have been produced from raw materials which meets the requirements of Chapter II (II) of Section X, Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.3. they have been produced in compliance with the hygiene requirements laid down in Chapters II (I) and (III) of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.4. they satisfy the analytical specifications in Section X, Chapter II (IV) of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^C;</p> <p>II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II and Section X, Chapter II (V) of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.7. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^F, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^G.</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^G Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model EP

	<p>II.2 Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate:</p> <p>II.2.1. come from the zone with code __ - __⁽¹⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:</p> <p>(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of egg products;</p> <p>(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 160 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^H;</p> <p>II.2.2. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments:</p> <p>(a) which are registered by and are under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;</p> <p>II.2.3. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred and:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;]</p>
--	--

^H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model EP
	<p>⁽³⁾or [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [liquid egg white was treated:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [with 55,6°C for 870 seconds;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [with 56,7°C for 232 seconds;]]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [10% salted yolk was treated with 62,2°C for 138 seconds;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [dried egg white was treated:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [with 67°C for 20 hours;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [with 54,4°C for 50,4 hours;]]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [whole eggs were:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [treated with 60°C for 188 seconds;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [completely cooked;]]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [whole egg blends were:</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [treated with 60°C for 188 seconds;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [treated with 61,1°C for 94 seconds;]</p> <p>⁽³⁾or [completely cooked;]]]</p> <p>⁽³⁾either [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus within a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model EP
	<p>⁽³⁾or [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽³⁾either [liquid egg white was treated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽³⁾either [with 55°C for 2 278 seconds;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">⁽³⁾or [with 57°C for 986 seconds;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">⁽³⁾or [with 59°C for 301 seconds;]]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽³⁾or [10% salted yolk was treated with 55°C for 176 seconds;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽³⁾or [dried egg white was treated with 57°C for 50,4 hours;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽³⁾or [whole eggs were:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽³⁾either [treated with 55°C for 2 521 seconds;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽³⁾either [treated with 57°C for 1 596 seconds;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">⁽³⁾or [treated with 59°C for 674 seconds;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">⁽³⁾or [completely cooked;]]]</p> <p>II.2.4. were products from eggs obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection of the eggs;</p> <p>II.2.5. were produced on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)⁽²⁾;</p> <p>II.2.6. are dispatched to the Union:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the egg products will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model EP
	<p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs products, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p>CN code: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.07, 04.08, 21.06, 35.02 or 35.07.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(2) These egg products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the date or dates of production are after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of egg products, or a date in a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of these products from that zone, or the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of such products was not suspended.</p> <p>(3) Keep as appropriate.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 21

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION
OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OF
WILD LEPORIDAE (RABBITS AND HARES), EXCLUDING MINCED**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

MEAT, MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT AND OFFAL EXCEPT FOR UNSKINNED AND UNEVISCEATED LEPORIDAE (MODEL WL)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen		
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Seal No				
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing				
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market					
	I.23					
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)			
I.27	Description of consignment					
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Slaughter-house	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model WL

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽²⁾ of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares) described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Chapters I and III of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(d) the package of the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [(e) in the case of meat of skinned and eviscerated wild leporidae, the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004, Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [(e) in the case of unskinned and uneviscerated wild leporidae:</p> <p>— the meat was chilled at +4°C or below for a maximum of 15 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;</p> <p>— an official veterinary health inspection has been carried out on a representative sample of the bodies and the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 31, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model WL**

	<p>— the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in the box I.27;]</p> <p>(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(g) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the requirements of Chapter III of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(h) it was obtained from leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>The exclusion of minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal, except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae, is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.12: Where the meat has to undergo a post-mortem inspection after skinning, the name and address of the game handling establishment of destination in the Member State must be inserted.</p>
--	--

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model WL**

Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	<p>Description of consignment:</p> <p><i>"Nature of commodity"</i>: Select one of the following: "skinned and eviscerated leporidae", "cuts", "unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae".</p> <p><i>"Slaughterhouse"</i>: game handling establishment.</p>
<p>Part II:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Keep if appropriate.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p>	
<p>Certifying officer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p>	
<p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>	

CHAPTER 22

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF
FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL,**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD LAND MAMMALS OTHER THAN UNGULATES AND LEPORIDAE (MODEL WM)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.14 Date and time of departure	
		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen		
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No Seal No				
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing				
I.21		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market				
		I.23				
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)		
I.27	Description of consignment					
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Slaughter-house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model WM	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	Public health attestation		
	<p>II.1. I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(²) [(c) the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results];</p> <p>(d) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 15, 28, 31⁽²⁾, 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(e) the carcase or the parts of the carcase of large wild mammals have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;];</p> <p>(³) either [(f) the carcase or the parts of the carcase of small wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I, of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p> <p>(³) or [(f) the packages of the meat of small or large wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I, of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model WM
	<p>(g) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^E, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^F for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(h) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(i) it was obtained from wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.</p>

^E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model WM
Box reference I.27:	<p>Description of consignment:</p> <p>"Slaughterhouse": game handling establishments.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(2) Only for species susceptible for trichinellosis.</p> <p>(3) Keep as appropriate.</p>
<p>Certifying officer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>	

CHAPTER 23

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF FARMED RABBITS (MODEL RM)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU																																																	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; vertical-align: top;">I.2</td> <td style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;">Certificate reference</td> <td style="width: 55%; vertical-align: top;">I.2a IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.3</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Central Competent Authority</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-weight: bold;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.4</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Local Competent Authority</td> </tr> </table>	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	I.4	Local Competent Authority																																								
	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference																																																
	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE																																																
	I.4	Local Competent Authority																																																	
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code																																																
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code																																																
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code																																																
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code																																																
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure																																																
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; vertical-align: top;">I.18</td> <td style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;">Transport conditions</td> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;"><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.19</td> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;">Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.20</td> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;">Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.21</td> <td colspan="2" style="vertical-align: top;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; vertical-align: top;">I.22</td> <td style="width: 95%; vertical-align: top;"><input type="checkbox"/> For internal market</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.23</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.24</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Total number of packages</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.25 Total quantity</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="vertical-align: top;">I.27 Description of consignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">CN code</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Species</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Cold store</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Identification mark</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Slaughter-house</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Treatment type</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Nature of commodity</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Number of packages</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"><input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Date of collection/production</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Manufacturing plant</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Test</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Net weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Batch No</td> </tr> </table>				I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen	I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No		I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing		I.21	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; vertical-align: top;">I.22</td> <td style="width: 95%; vertical-align: top;"><input type="checkbox"/> For internal market</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.23</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	I.23		I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	I.27 Description of consignment				CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Slaughter-house	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre				Test				Net weight				Batch No
I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen																																																	
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No																																																		
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing																																																		
I.21	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; vertical-align: top;">I.22</td> <td style="width: 95%; vertical-align: top;"><input type="checkbox"/> For internal market</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">I.23</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	I.23																																														
I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market																																																		
I.23																																																			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)																																																
I.27 Description of consignment																																																			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark																																																
Slaughter-house	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre																																																
			Test																																																
			Net weight																																																
			Batch No																																																

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model RM

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the fresh meat⁽¹⁾ of farmed rabbits described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(b) the meat has been obtained, stored and transported in compliance with Section II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 26, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;</p> <p>(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^F.</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model RM**

<p>II.2. Identification:</p> <p>Batches of rabbits were so identified that their holdings of origin could be traced.</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model RM
Part II:	
(¹) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.	
Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 24

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR
THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PREPARATIONS
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MP-PREP)**

COUNTRY	Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference I.3 Central Competent Authority I.4 Local Competent Authority
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2a IMSOC reference QR CODE
	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MP-PREP

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat preparations]		
	<p>The meat preparations ⁽¹⁾ contain the following meat constituents and meet the criteria indicated below:</p> <p>Species (A) Origin (B)</p> <p>(A) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat contained in the meat preparations where BOV = domestic bovine animals (including Bison and Bubalus species and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (Ovis aries) and goats (Capra hircus); EQU = domestic solipeds (Equus caballus, Equus asinus and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine; RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus <i>Hippotigris</i> (Zebra), WL = wild leporidae, GBM = game birds</p> <p>(B) Insert the ISO code of the country of origin and, in the case of regionalization by Union legislation for the relevant meat constituents, the region.</p> <p>I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and certify that the meat preparations described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the animals from which the fresh meat⁽³⁾ used in the preparation of the meat preparation was derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MP-PREP
	<p>II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which meets the requirements of Sections I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; in particular that:</p> <p>(²) [II.1.3.1. if obtained from the meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular:</p> <p>(²) either [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p> <p>(²) or [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]</p> <p>(²) or [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from <i>Trichinella</i> in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]</p> <p>(²) [II.1.3.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar meat, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p> <p>II.1.4. they have been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C;</p> <p>II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.6. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat preparations described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat preparations come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;</p> <p>II.1.7. they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p>

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MP-PREP**

	<p>II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I;</p> <p>II.1.10. they have been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>⁽²⁾ II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p>⁽²⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^J as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and</p> <p>⁽²⁾ either [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>⁽²⁾ or [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]</p> <p>⁽²⁾ or [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p> <p>(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p>
--	--

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MP-PREP**

	<p>(²) or [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^K; (v) the meat preparation was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] <p>(²) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]
--	--

^K <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MP-PREP**

	<p>(²) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]</p> <p>(²) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat preparations:</p> <p>either (²) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:</p> <p>(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:</p> <p>(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MP-PREP
	<p>(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC^L, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or – zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and <p>(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.</p> <p>and/or ⁽²⁾ [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]</p> <p>⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ [II.1.13. if containing material from farmed cervidae:</p> <p>the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]</p> <p>⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ [II.1.14. if containing material from wild cervidae:</p> <p>the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat preparation is entirely composed of meat of solipeds or leporidae or wild mammals other than ungulates]</p>

^L Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MP-PREP
	<p>The meat preparation described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽⁶⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate⁽⁷⁾, and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals]⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾, [ovine and/or caprine animals]^{(2) (8)}, [domestic breeds of porcine animals]⁽²⁾, [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals]⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾, [wild breeds of porcine animals]⁽²⁾, [poultry other than ratites]⁽³⁾, [ratites]⁽²⁾, [game birds]⁽²⁾.</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat preparations ⁽¹⁾ described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat preparations (as defined in Point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) prepared from fresh meat of bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, domestic breeds of porcine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, wild breeds of porcine animals, poultry other than ratites, ratites, game birds, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MP-PREP**

Box reference I.18:	Frozen corresponds to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.10, 16.01 or 16.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	"Species": Select among species described in Part II (A).
	"Treatment type": Storage life (dd/mm/yyyy).
	"Cold store": Give the address(es) and approval number(s) of approved cold stores if necessary.
Part II:	
(1) Meat preparations as laid down in point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.	
(2) Keep as appropriate.	
(3) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.	
(4) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 1 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.	
(5) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 2 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.	
(6) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MP-PREP**

	<p>⁽⁷⁾ Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds.</p> <p>⁽⁸⁾ Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding <i>maturation</i>, <i>pH</i> and <i>de-boning</i> in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>	
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p>		
<p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>		

CHAPTER 25

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY
INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN
CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES,
MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

INTESTINES OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPNT)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference I.3 Central Competent Authority I.4 Local Competent Authority	I.2a IMSOC reference QR CODE
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging
				Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model MPNT	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant revisions of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the meat products⁽²⁾, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p>		
	<p>II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p>		
	<p>II.1.2. the animals from which the meat products were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;</p>		
	<p>II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p>		
	<p>⁽¹⁾ [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfills the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular:</p>		
	<p>⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p>		
	<p>⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>(¹) or [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from <i>Trichinella</i> in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.4.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.4.3. the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.4.4. the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]</p> <p>II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.6. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;</p> <p>II.1.7. they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I.</p>

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of the meat products of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^J as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p> <p>(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p>

^J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^K;</p> <p>(v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]</p> <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(¹) either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p>

^K <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:</p> <p>(¹) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]</p> <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(¹) either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:</p> <p>(¹) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat products:</p> <p>either (¹) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:</p> <p>(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:</p> <p>(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;</p> <p>(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:</p> <p>– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC^L, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or</p>

^L Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MPNT

	<p>– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and</p> <p>(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.</p> <p>and/or ⁽¹⁾ [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]</p> <p>II.2 Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat product is entirely derived from meat of solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The meat product, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the zone with code:.....⁽³⁾, which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 ,and – for entry into the Union of meat products under the non-specific treatment "A" and processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. <p>II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from the species of animals with code/s _____, _____, _____ ⁽⁴⁾.</p> <p>II.2.3. has been processed from fresh meat that has undergone a non-specific treatment⁽⁵⁾, and</p> <p>II.2.4. has been processed from fresh meat that complied with all the relevant requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^M and, therefore, was eligible for entry into the Union as such and was obtained from animals that complied with the residency period in an establishment located in:</p>
--	--

^M Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>(1) either [II.2.4.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.4.1. the zone/s with code/s _____, _____, _____⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.]⁽⁶⁾</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.4.1. a Member State.]</p> <p>II.2.5. after processing has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.</p> <p>II.3. Animal welfare attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat products described in Part I derive from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products coming from zones authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat product.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPNT
	<p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(4) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds.</p> <p>(5) This can be certified only when treatment "A" is assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1.</p> <p>(6) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions '<i>Maturation, pH and de-boning</i>' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>
	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 26

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY
INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN
CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES,
MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

INTESTINES, OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPST)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> I.2 Certificate reference I.3 Central Competent Authority I.4 Local Competent Authority </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> I.2a IMSOC reference QR CODE </div> </div>
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> Type Country Commercial document reference </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> Code ISO country code </div> </div>

I.18	Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen															
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No															
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption															
I.21	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> For transit Third country ISO country code </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry </div> </div>															
I.24	Total number of packages I.25 Total quantity I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)															
I.27	Description of consignment CN code Species															
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;">Cold store</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Identification mark</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Type of packaging</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Net weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Slaughterhouse</td> <td>Treatment type</td> <td>Nature of commodity</td> <td>Number of packages</td> <td>Batch No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer</td> <td>Date of collection/production</td> <td>Manufacturing plant</td> <td colspan="2">Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre</td> </tr> </table>			Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight												
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No												
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre													

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MPST

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the meat products⁽²⁾, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2 the animals from which the meat products were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;</p> <p>II.1.3 they have been produced from raw materials which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^D, and in particular:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(¹) <i>either</i> [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(¹) <i>or</i> [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(¹) <i>or</i> [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from <i>Trichinella</i> in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.4.2 if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for <i>Trichinella</i> with negative results;]</p>		

- A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).
- B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MPST

	<p>(¹) [II.1.4.3 the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.4.4 the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]</p> <p>II.1.5 they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.6 the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;</p> <p>II.1.7 they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^E;</p> <p>II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^F, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^G for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^H, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^I.</p> <p>II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of meat products of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;</p> <p>(¹) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(¹) <i>either</i> [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^J as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(¹) <i>either</i> [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(¹) <i>or</i> [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]</p>
--	---

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPST
	<p>(¹) or [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; <p>(¹) or [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^K; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p>

^K <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPST
	<p>(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(¹) either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:</p> <p>(¹) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]</p> <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPST
	<p>(¹) either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.] <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (¹) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] (¹) or [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]] <p>(¹) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat products:</p> <p>either (¹) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds: (i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited; (ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC^L, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

^L Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPST
	<p>— zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and</p> <p>(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.</p> <p>and/or ⁽¹⁾ [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat products are entirely derived from meat of solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The meat product, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the zone with code: _____ ⁽³⁾, which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429</p> <p>^{(1) either} [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from only one species of animals, with code _____ ⁽⁴⁾, and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone the specific treatment _____ ⁽⁵⁾, which is specifically assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1 and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:</p> <p>^{(1) either} [II.2.2.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1 and:</p> <p>— the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^M and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse, and</p>

^M

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MPST

	<p>— in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse.]]</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.2.1. the zone with code _____⁽³⁾, which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse, and — in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse.^{(6)]} <p>(1) or [II.2.2.1. a Member State.]]</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat of poultry, with code _____⁽⁴⁾, which originate from a zone listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry where there has been a case or an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone at least the specific treatment "D"⁽⁵⁾.]</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed mixing fresh meat from different species of animals, with codes _____, _____, _____⁽⁴⁾, and such fresh meat:</p> <p>(1) either [II.2.2.1. has been mixed before the final treatment and, after mixing, has undergone the specific treatment _____⁽⁵⁾, as it is the most severe of the treatments specifically assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:</p> <p>(2) either [II.2.2.1.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1]]</p> <p>(2) either [II.2.2.1.1. the zone with code _____⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.^{(6)]}</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MPST
	<p>(2) or [II.2.2.1.1. a Member State.]]</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.2.1. has been mixed after the final treatment and, before the mixing, has undergone the specific treatment(s) _____, _____, _____⁽⁷⁾, as specifically assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.1.1., and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:</p> <p>(1) either [II.2.2.1.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse, and – in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch to the slaughterhouse.]] <p>(1) or [II.2.2.1.1. the zone with code _____⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.]]⁽⁶⁾</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.2.1.1. a Member State.]]</p> <p>(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from one species of animals or mixing fresh meat from different species of animals, with codes _____, _____, _____⁽⁴⁾, obtained from animals kept in an establishment/s located in the zone/s with code/s _____, _____, _____⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is/are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of meat products subject to the application of one of the specific treatments defined in Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 to the fresh meat of the relevant species, and has undergone the specific ‘treatment B’⁽⁵⁾.]</p> <p>II.2.3. after processing, has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MPST**

[II.2.4. has been obtained from poultry that have not been vaccinated with a live vaccine against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the 30 day period prior to the date of slaughter.](⁸)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat products described in Part I derive from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

- (¹) Keep as appropriate.
- (²) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
- (³) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
- (⁴) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds.
- (⁵) Treatment as defined in Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.
- (⁶) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions 'Maturation, pH and de-boning' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MPST**

	⁽⁷⁾ Specify the combination of treatments as defined in (5) and species as defined in (4), as follows: letter of treatment – code(s) of species (X-YYY, X-YYY, X-YYY).		
	⁽⁸⁾ Only applicable where the meat product is intended for a Member State or territory thereof with a status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination.		
Official veterinarian			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Qualification and title	
Stamp		Signature	

CHAPTER 27

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE
FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CASINGS
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL CAS)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	
	Name	I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	
	Address			
	Country ISO country code			
	I.5 Consignee/Importer	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment		
	Name	Name		
	Address	Address		
	Country ISO country code	Country ISO country code		
	I.7 Country of origin	I.9 Country of destination	ISO country code	
	ISO country code			
I.8 Region of origin	I.10 Region of destination	Code		
Code				
I.11 Place of dispatch	I.12 Place of destination			
Name	Name	Registration/Approval No		
Address	Address			
Country ISO country code	Country ISO country code			
I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure			
I.15 Means of transport	I.16 Entry Border Control Post			
<input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel	I.17 Accompanying documents			
<input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle	Type	Code		
Identification	Country	ISO country code		
	Commercial document reference			

ANNEX III

Document Generated: 2023-07-08

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Identification mark	Type of packaging	
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval number of plant/establishment	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model CAS

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the casings]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C and Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the casings described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>II.1.2. the animals from which the casings were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;</p> <p>II.1.3. the casings have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.4. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>II.1.5. the guarantees covering casings provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and the casings are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the country from which casings are exported;</p> <p>II.1.6. the means of transport and the loading conditions of casings of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [II.1.7. If derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p>		

- ^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).
- ^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- ^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- ^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).
- ^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model CAS
	<p>(¹) either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^F as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(⁴)</p> <p>(¹) [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]</p> <p>(¹) [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p> <p>(¹) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) (iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) the animals from which the casings are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(¹) [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <p>(¹) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(iii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^G];]</p> <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p>

^F Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^G <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model CAS
	<p>(¹) either [(a) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity,</p> <p>(¹) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]]</p> <p>(¹) or [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case,</p> <p>(¹) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals:</p> <p>(²) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]</p> <p>(²) or [(i) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]</p> <p>(²) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(²) either [(a) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(²) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]]]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model CAS

	<p>(²) or [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>(²) or [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case,</p> <p>(²) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals:</p> <p>(²) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]</p> <p>(²) or [(i) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]</p>
	<p>II.2. Animal health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the casings⁽²⁾ described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. have been processed in and dispatched from the zone/s with code/s: _____⁽³⁾, which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of casings of the species of animals from which the casings described in Part I have been obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>either ⁽¹⁾ II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine]⁽¹⁾, [ovine and/or caprine]⁽¹⁾, [kept porcine animals]⁽¹⁾ and the zone/s referred to under point II.1. is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of such species of animals and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>or ⁽¹⁾ II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine]⁽¹⁾, [ovine and/or caprine]⁽¹⁾, [kept porcine animals]⁽¹⁾ and during their processing have been:</p> <p>either ⁽¹⁾ [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl), either dry or as saturated brine (aw < 0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at temperature of 20 °C or above.]]</p> <p>or ⁽¹⁾ [salted with phosphate supplemented salt containing 86,5% NaCl, 10,7 % Na₂HPO₄ and 2,8 % Na₃PO₄ (weight/weight/weight), either dry or as saturated brine (aw < 0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at a temperature of 20 °C or above.]]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model CAS
	<p>or ⁽¹⁾ [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from animals other than bovine, ovine, caprine and/or porcine animals and during their processing have been:</p> <p>either ⁽¹⁾ [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl) for 30 days.]]</p> <p>or ⁽¹⁾ [bleached.]]</p> <p>or ⁽¹⁾ [dried after scraping.]]</p> <p>II.2.3. during processing and until packaging have been handled in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of casings, including when the Union is not the final destination.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. Separate information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ As defined in Article 2(45) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^H.</p>

^H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model CAS
<p>⁽³⁾ Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾ Keep at least one of the proposed options.</p>	<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>

CHAPTER 28

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE FISH, LIVE CRUSTACEANS
AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THOSE ANIMALS
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC)**

COUNTRY	Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code		
	I.8 Region of origin Code		
	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code		
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
		I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
		I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Live aquatic animals for human consumption			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Canning industry <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing			
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market			
	I.23			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark
			Treatment type	Type of packaging
			Date of collection/production	Number of packages
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer			Batch No

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>II.1. ⁽¹⁾Public health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:</p> <p>(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies)which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fishery products and listed by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 ;</p> <p>(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) have not been stored in holds, tanks or containers used for other purposes than the production and/or storage of fishery products;</p> <p>(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^C;</p> <p>(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(g) have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC
II. Health information	<div>II.a. Certificate reference</div> <div>II.b. IMSOC reference</div>
<p>(h) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(i) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^F;</p> <p>(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in Articles 67 to 71 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^G.</p> <p>⁽²⁾II.2. Animal health attestation for live fish and live crustaceans of ⁽³⁾listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding live fish and live crustaceans and their products landed from fishing vessels</p> <p>II.2.1. According to official information, the ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:</p> <p>II.2.1.1. They originate from ⁽⁴⁾[an establishment] ⁽⁴⁾[a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^H and emerging diseases;</p> <p>II.2.1.2. The⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals are not intended to be killed] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which were not intended to be killed] under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾II.2.2. The ⁽⁴⁾[aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:</p>	

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^G Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is ⁽⁴⁾[registered] ⁽⁴⁾[approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and which has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:</p> <p>(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;</p> <p>(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;</p> <p>(iii) mortality in the establishment;</p> <p>II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]</p>		
<p>II.2.3. General animal health requirements</p>		
<p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I], have been obtained from animals which meet the following animal health requirements:</p>		
<p>⁽⁴⁾/⁽⁶⁾[II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4 and they originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] with ⁽⁵⁾code: __ - __ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for the entry into the Union of ⁽³⁾[aquatic animals] ⁽³⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]</p>		
<p>⁽⁴⁾/⁽⁶⁾[II.2.3.2. They are aquatic animals which have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no signs of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]</p>		
<p>II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;</p>		
<p>II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>either⁽⁴⁾(6) II.2.4. Specific health requirements</p> <p>II.2.4.1 Requirements for ⁽³⁾listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Taura syndrome virus, Infection with yellow head virus</p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] declared free from ⁽⁴⁾[Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis] ⁽⁴⁾[Infection with Taura syndrome virus] ⁽⁴⁾[Infection with yellow head virus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 66 or in paragraphs (1) and (2)(a) of Article 73 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689¹ and in the case of aquatic animals, all ⁽³⁾listed species for the relevant disease(s):</p> <p>(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);</p> <p>(ii) are not vaccinated against ⁽⁴⁾[that] ⁽⁴⁾[those] disease(s).]</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾(7)II.2.4.2. Requirements for ⁽³⁾listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV) or infection with White spot syndrome virus</p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] declared free from ⁽⁴⁾[Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] ⁽⁴⁾[Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] ⁽⁴⁾[Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] ⁽⁴⁾[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and and in the case of aquatic animals, all ⁽³⁾listed species for the relevant disease(s):</p> <p>(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);</p> <p>(ii) are not vaccinated against ⁽⁴⁾[that] ⁽⁴⁾[those] disease(s).]</p>		

¹ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>⁽⁴⁾⁽⁸⁾II.2.4.3. Requirements for ⁽⁸⁾species susceptible to infection with Spring viraemia of carp (SVC), Bacterial Kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS) , infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and ⁽³⁾species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV)</p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards ⁽⁴⁾[SVC], ⁽⁴⁾[BKD], ⁽⁴⁾[IPN], ⁽⁴⁾[GS], ⁽⁴⁾[SAV], ⁽⁴⁾[KHV], which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as set out in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]</p> <p>or ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾II.2.4. Specific health requirements</p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] are destined for an disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691^J, where they are to be processed for human consumption.]</p> <p>II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from ⁽⁴⁾[an establishment] ⁽⁴⁾[a habitat] where:</p> <p>(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and</p> <p>(ii) they have not been in contact with aquatic animals of ⁽³⁾listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.</p> <p>II.2.6. Transport requirements</p> <p>Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:</p> <p>II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water in which they are transported is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;</p> <p>II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:</p> <p>(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;</p>		

^J

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;</p> <p>(iii) the ⁽⁴⁾[container] ⁽⁴⁾[well-boat] is ⁽⁴⁾[previously unused] ⁽⁴⁾[cleaned and disinfected in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the ⁽⁴⁾[third country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union];</p> <p>II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or ⁽⁴⁾[container] ⁽⁴⁾[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;</p> <p>II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs ⁽⁴⁾[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the ⁽⁴⁾ [third country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] where the water exchange takes place] ⁽⁴⁾[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].</p>		
<p>II.2.7. Labelling requirements</p> <p>II.2.7.1. Arrangements have been made to identify and label the ⁽⁴⁾[means of transport] ⁽⁴⁾[containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that the consignment is identified by ⁽⁴⁾[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] ⁽⁴⁾[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health/official certificate;</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾[II.2.7.2. In the case of aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains at least the following information:</p> <p>(a) the number of containers in the consignment;</p> <p>(b) the name of the species present in each container;</p> <p>(c) the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;</p> <p>(d) a statement saying: ⁽⁴⁾[‘live fish intended for human consumption in the European Union’] ⁽⁴⁾[‘live crustaceans intended for human consumption in the European Union’].]</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾[II.2.7.3. In the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains one of the following statements:</p> <p>(a) ‘fish intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption’;</p> <p>(b) ‘crustaceans intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption’.]</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.]</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartiment which appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Part II.2.4. of the certificate does not apply to the following crustaceans and fish, and they may therefore originate from a country/ territory or part thereof, which is listed by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment, <li>(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, <li>(c) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing, <li>(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch. <p>This certificate applies to products of animal origin as well as to live aquatic animals which are intended for direct human consumption, and to live aquatic animals destined for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429; or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where they are subsequently processed or prepared for human consumption.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference	
Part I:			
Box reference I.20:	Tick "Canning industry" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "Products for human consumption" or "Further processing" for the other cases.		
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.		
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:		
	"Nature of commodity": Specify whether aquaculture or wild origin.		
	"Treatment type": Specify whether live, chilled, frozen or processed.		
	"Manufacturing plant": includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, reefer vessels, cold store and processing plant.		
Part II:			
(1) Part II.1. of this certificate does not apply to countries with special public health certification requirements laid down in equivalence agreements or other EU legislation.			
(2) Part II.2. does not apply and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ^K ; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.			
(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.			
(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.			
(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartiment as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .			
(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2 and Part II.2.4. of this certificate do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following crustaceans or fish:			

^K Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
(a)	crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals set out Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,		
(b)	crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided that they are packaged for retail-sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,		
(c)	crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in compliance with the specific requirements for those animals set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing,		
(d)	fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.		
(7)	Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.		
(8)	Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.		
(9)	Species listed in column 2 in the table of Annex XXIX to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 regarding diseases for which Member States have national measures as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.		
(10)	to be signed by :		
	— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted		
	— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.		
[Official veterinarian] ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ /[Certifying officer] ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Qualification and title	
Stamp		Signature	

CHAPTER 29

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION CAUGHT BY

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

VESSELS FLYING THE FLAG OF A MEMBER STATE AND TRANSFERRED IN THIRD COUNTRIES WITH OR WITHOUT STORAGE (MODEL EU-FISH)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU					
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		I.2	Certificate reference				
		Name		I.2a	IMSOC reference				
		Address							
		Country	ISO country code						
			I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE				
			I.4	Local Competent Authority					
	I.5	Consignee/Importer		I.6					
		Name					Operator responsible for the consignment		
		Address							
		Country	ISO country code						
I.7	Country of origin		I.9	Country of destination					
		ISO country code		ISO country code					
I.8	Region of origin		I.10	Region of destination					
		Code		Code					
I.11	Place of dispatch		I.12	I.16					
	Name					Place of destination			
	Registration/Approval No								
	Address								
	Country	ISO country code		ISO country code					
I.13	Place of loading		I.14	Date and time of departure					
I.15	Means of transport		I.16	Entry Border Control Post					
	<input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification		I.17	Accompanying documents					
				Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference					

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen	
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No	Seal No			
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Canning industry <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing				
I.21					
	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market				
	I.23				
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	
				Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
			Treatment type	Type of packaging	Batch No
			Date of collection/production	Number of packages	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer		Nature of commodity		
			Manufacturing plant		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model EU-FISH**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
II.1. Public health attestation		
<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products described in Part I:</p>		
<p>(a) have been landed and unloaded hygienically from the approved/registered vessel(s)*(indicate approval/registration number(s) and name of the flag Member State(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements laid down in Chapter II of Section VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(b) if applicable, have been stored in approved cold store(s)(indicate approval number(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements of Chapter VII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) if applicable, have been loaded hygienically on the approved vessel(s)(indicate approval number(s)) and the flag of the Member State(s) or third country(ies) vessel(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements laid down in Chapters I and VIII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) if applicable, have been loaded in a container..... (indicate container number) or in a truck(indicate registration number plate of truck and of trailer) or in an aircraft (indicate the flight number) in compliance with the requirements laid down in Chapter VIII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; and</p> <p>(e) are accompanied by the print out(s)** of the Transhipment Declaration/Landing Declaration or relevant parts thereof;**</p> <p>(f) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^C, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^D for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(g) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^E.</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^E Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model EU-FISH	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference	
Notes			
<p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>			
Part I:			
Box reference I.11:	"Place of dispatch": State the name, address and approval number of the cold store in the third country of dispatch or, if the product was not in cold storage, state the name and approval or registration number of the Member State flagged vessel of origin.		
Box reference I.15:	State the means of transport leaving the third country of dispatch. In the case of freezer/reefer vessels, state the name of the vessel, approval number and flag State; in the case of a fishing vessel state the registration number and flag State. If the means of transport are containers, trucks or aircrafts the same indications provided for in the fourth indent of Part II.1 must be stated.		
Box reference I.20:	Tick "Canning industry" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "Products for human consumption" or "Further processing" for the other cases.		
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.		
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:		
	"Treatment type": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.		
Part II:			
* includes fishing vessel, factory vessel, freezer and reefer vessel as applicable.			
** Electronic format is also accepted. Transhipment Declaration is used if no storage takes place and the Landing Declaration is used if storage takes place.			
Certifying officer			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date	Qualification and title		
Stamp	Signature		

CHAPTER 30

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ENTERING THE UNION DIRECTLY FROM A REEFER, FREEZEROR FACTORY VESSEL FLYING

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

THE FLAG OF A THIRD COUNTRY AS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 11(3) OF DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2019/625 (MODEL FISH/MOL-CAP)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13	
	I.15	I.14 Date and time of departure	
		I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			

I.18							
I.19							
I.20 Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Canning industry <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing							
I.21						I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	
I.23							
I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)			
I.27 Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer Date of collection/production	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch No Identification mark	Type of packaging	Treatment type

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP	
II.	Health attestation	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1 Public health attestation		
	<p>I, undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products or products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods described in Part I:</p> <p>(a) were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that the vessel appears on the list of vessels from which imports to the Union are permitted (being 'EU-listed');</p> <p>(b) the vessel applies general hygiene requirements, implements a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and is listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Viscera and parts that may pose a danger to public health have been removed as quickly as possible and kept apart from products intended for human consumption;</p> <p>(d) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 [satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] (delete as appropriate) and, where appropriate, the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^C ;</p> <p>(e) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(f) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

- (g) in the case of Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, these comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
- (h) the fishery products fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;
- (i) the fishery products have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^F; and
- (j) frozen fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been kept at a temperature of not more than -18 °C in all parts of the product. Whole fish initially frozen in brine intended for the production of canned food may be kept at a temperature of not more than -9 °C.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

- Box reference I.2: A unique document number according to your own classification.
- Box reference I.5: The name and address (street, town and post code) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is imported directly to in the Member State of destination.
- Box reference I.7: The country whose flag is being flown by the vessel issuing this document.

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP
Box reference I.11:	The name of the vessel and approval number as listed in accordance with Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 from which the fishery products are directly imported.
Box reference I.20:	Tick " <i>Canning industry</i> " for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick " <i>Products for human consumption</i> " or " <i>Further processing</i> " for the other cases.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: " <i>Treatment type</i> ": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.
Captain of the vessel Name (in capital letters): Date: Signature: Stamp:	

CHAPTER 31

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN
THE UNION OF LIVE BIVALVE MOLLUSCS, ECHINODERMS, TUNICATES,**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

MARINE GASTROPODS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THESE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MOL-HC)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.14 Date and time of departure	
		I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Country Commercial document reference Code ISO country code	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen		
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No Seal No				
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Live aquatic animals for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Dispatch centre <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing				
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		I.23			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)			
I.27	Description of consignment					
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MOL-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>II.1. ⁽¹⁾Public health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the ⁽⁴⁾[live bivalve molluscs] ⁽⁴⁾[live echinoderms] ⁽⁴⁾[live tunicates] ⁽⁴⁾[live marine gastropods] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods] described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:</p> <p>(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies)which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of ⁽⁴⁾[live bivalve molluscs] ⁽⁴⁾[live echinoderms] ⁽⁴⁾[live tunicates] ⁽⁴⁾[live marine gastropods] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods], and listed by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;</p> <p>(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) have been harvested, where necessary relayed and transported in accordance with Section VII, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) ⁽⁴⁾[were handled, where necessary purified, and packaged in compliance with Section VII, Chapters III and IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; ⁽⁴⁾[were prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters III and IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004]];</p> <p>(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, ⁽⁴⁾[Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] and the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^C;</p> <p>(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with ⁽⁴⁾[Section VII, Chapters VI and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] ⁽⁴⁾[Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004];</p> <p>(g) have been marked and labelled in accordance with ⁽⁴⁾[Section I of Annex II and Section VII, Chapter VII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] ⁽⁴⁾[Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004];</p> <p>(h) in the case of <i>Pectinidae</i>, marine gastropods and <i>Holothuroidea</i> that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, these comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MOL-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>(i) come from a production area classified according to Article 52 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^D as [A] [B] or [C] at the moment of their harvesting (<i>please indicate the classification of the production area at the moment of harvesting</i>) (except for Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders, which are harvested outside classified production areas);</p> <p>(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in ⁽⁴⁾[Articles 51 to 66 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 or in Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624] ⁽⁴⁾[Articles 69 to 71 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627];</p> <p>(k) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^E, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^F for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(l) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H.</p> <p>⁽²⁾[II.2. Animal health attestation for live bivalve molluscs of ⁽³⁾listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those molluscs which are intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding wild molluscs and their products landed from fishing vessels</p> <p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that:</p> <p>II.2.1. According to official information, the ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:</p> <p>II.2.1.1. They originate from ⁽⁴⁾[an establishment] ⁽⁴⁾[a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^I and emerging diseases;</p>		

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MOL-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>II.2.1.2. The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals are not intended to be killed] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which were not intended to be killed] under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾[II.2.2. The ⁽⁴⁾[aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:</p> <p>II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is ⁽⁴⁾[registered] ⁽⁴⁾[approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and which has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment; (ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment; (iii) mortality in the establishment; <p>II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]</p>		
<p>II.2.3. General animal health requirements</p>		
<p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:</p>		
<p>⁽⁴⁾(6)[II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4, and originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] with ⁽⁵⁾code: ____ - ____ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of those ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals].]</p>		
<p>⁽⁴⁾(6)[II.2.3.2. They are aquatic animals which have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no clinical symptoms of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]</p>		
<p>II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;</p>		
<p>II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MOL-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>either⁽⁴⁾(6) II.2.4. Specific health requirements</p> <p>II.2.4.1. Requirements for ⁽³⁾listed species for infection with <i>Mikrocytos mackini</i> or infection with <i>Perkinsus marinus</i></p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] declared free from ⁽⁴⁾[Infection with <i>Mikrocytos mackini</i>] ⁽⁴⁾[Infection with <i>Perkinsus marinus</i>] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 66 or in paragraphs (1) and (2)(a) of Article 73 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689^J and in the case of aquatic animals, all ⁽³⁾listed species for the relevant disease(s):</p> <p>(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);</p> <p>(ii) are not vaccinated against ⁽⁴⁾[that] ⁽⁴⁾[those] disease(s).</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾(7) II.2.4.2. Requirements for ⁽³⁾listed species for infection with <i>Marteilia refringens</i>, infection with <i>Bonamia exitiosa</i> or infection with <i>Bonamia ostreae</i></p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone,] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] declared free from ⁽⁴⁾[infection with <i>Marteilia refringens</i>] ⁽⁴⁾[infection with <i>Bonamia exitiosa</i>] ⁽⁴⁾[infection with <i>Bonamia ostreae</i>] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and in the case of aquatic animals, all ⁽³⁾listed species for the relevant disease(s):</p> <p>– are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);</p> <p>– are not vaccinated against ⁽⁴⁾[that] ⁽⁴⁾[those] disease(s).]</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾(8) II.2.4.3. Requirements for ⁽⁹⁾species susceptible to infection with <i>Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar</i> (<i>OsHV-1 µvar</i>)</p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards <i>OsHV-1 µvar</i> which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as set out in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/.[.]</p>		

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MOL-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>or ⁽⁴⁾/⁽⁶⁾ II.2.4. Specific health requirements</p> <p>The ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691^K, where they are to be processed for human consumption.]</p> <p>II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the ⁽⁴⁾[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] ⁽⁴⁾[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from ⁽⁴⁾[an establishment] ⁽⁴⁾[a habitat] where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and (ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of ⁽³⁾listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1. <p>II.2.6. Transport requirements</p> <p>Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:</p> <p>II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;</p> <p>II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status; (ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation; (iii) the ⁽⁴⁾[container] ⁽⁴⁾[well boat] is ⁽⁴⁾[previously unused] ⁽⁴⁾[cleaned and disinfected in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the ⁽⁴⁾[third country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union]; <p>II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or ⁽⁴⁾[container] ⁽⁴⁾[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;</p>		

^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a ⁽⁴⁾[country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] ⁽⁴⁾[zone] ⁽⁴⁾[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs ⁽⁴⁾[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the ⁽⁴⁾[third country] ⁽⁴⁾[territory] where the water exchange takes place] ⁽⁴⁾[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].</p> <p>II.2.7. Labelling requirements</p> <p>Arrangements have been made to identify and label the ⁽⁴⁾[means of transport] ⁽⁴⁾[containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:</p> <p>II.2.7.1. the consignment is identified by ⁽⁴⁾[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] ⁽⁴⁾[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health/official certificate;</p> <p>⁽⁴⁾[II.2.7.2. in the case of live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) details of the number of containers in the consignment; (b) the name of the species present in each container; (c) details of the number of animals in each container for each of the species present; (d) the following statement: 'live molluscs intended for human consumption in the European Union';] <p>⁽⁴⁾[II.2.7.3. in the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains at least the following statement:</p> <p>'molluscs intended for human consumption after further processing in the European Union'.]</p> <p>II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.]</p> 		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MOL-HC

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartiment which appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Part II.2.4. of the certificate does not apply to the following aquatic animals, and they may therefore originate from a country or region thereof which is listed in by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment; (b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing. <p>This certificate applies to products of animal origin and to live aquatic animals which are intended for direct human consumption, as well as to live aquatic animals destined for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429; or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where there are processed or otherwise prepared for human consumption.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
Part I:		
Box reference I.8: Region of origin: indicate the production area and its classification at the moment of harvest.		
Part II:		
(1) Part II.1 does not apply to countries with specific public health certification requirements laid down in Equivalence Agreements or other Union legislation.		
(2) Part II.2 does not apply, and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ^L ; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those wild aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.		
(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.		
(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.		
(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartiment as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.		
(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2. and II.2.4 do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following aquatic animals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment, (b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, (c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing. 		
(7) Applicable only when the Member State/ zone/ compartment of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.		

^L Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference
<p>⁽⁸⁾ Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.</p> <p>⁽⁹⁾ Species listed in column 2 in the table of Annex XXIX to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 regarding diseases for which Member States have national measures as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>⁽¹⁰⁾ to be signed by :</p> <p>— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.</p>		
<p>[Official veterinarian] ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ / [Certifying officer] ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁰⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>		

CHAPTER 32

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF PROCESSED BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED
FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION BELONGING TO THE SPECIES
ACANTHOCARDIA TUBERCULATUM (MODEL MOL-AT)**

The certifying officer hereby certifies that the processed bivalve molluscs of the species *Acanthocardia tuberculatum*, certified in the official certificate reference No:...

- (1) were harvested in production areas clearly identified, classified and monitored by the competent authorities in accordance with Articles 52 and 59 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627⁽¹⁾ and where the paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxin quantity is lower than 300 µg for 100g;
- (2) were transported in containers or vehicles sealed by the competent authority, directly to the establishment:

.....

.....

(name and official approval number of the establishment, authorised specially by the competent authorities to carry out their treatment);

- (3) were accompanied while being transported to this establishment by a document issued by the competent authorities which authorise the transport, attesting to the nature and quantity of the product, production area of origin and establishment of destination;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) were subjected to the heat treatment outlined in the Annex to Commission Decision 96/77/EC⁽²⁾; and
- (5) after heat treatment they do not contain PSP toxins quantity that exceeds 80 µg for 100g using an Union official method, as demonstrated by the attached analytical report(s) of the test carried out on each lot included in the consignment covered by this certificate.

The certifying officer hereby certifies that the competent authorities have verified that the ‘own’ checks carried out in the establishment referred to in point (2) are specifically applied to the heat treatment referred to in point 4.

The undersigned certifying officer hereby declares that he/she is aware of the requirements of Decision 96/77/EC and that the attached analytical report(s) correspond(s) to the test carried out on the products after processing.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 33

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR
THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MILK INTENDED
FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MILK-RM)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country	ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging
				Net weight
		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model MILK-RM	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw milk]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the raw milk described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) it comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;</p> <p>(b) it was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(c) it meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) it comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;</p> <p>(e) the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, are fulfilled and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(f) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010^F;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MILK-RM

	<p>(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the raw milk is derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The raw milk described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of milking, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period.</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals of the species [<i>Bos Taurus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Ovis aries</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Capra hircus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^I; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking. <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw milk, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw milk.</p>
--	---

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MILK-RM**

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.	
Part I:	
Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicle), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02 or 04.03.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "Manufacturing plant": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.
Part II:	
(1)	Keep as appropriate.
(2)	Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
(3)	to be signed by :
— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted	
— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted	
[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 34**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

DERIVED FROM RAW MILK OR THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MILK-RMP/NT)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption <input type="checkbox"/> Further processing			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit Third country ISO country code	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
		I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code Species				
Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the dairy product made with raw milk described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) it was produced from raw milk:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627; (ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (iv) which comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis; (v) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin; (vi) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010^F; 		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT

	<p>(vii) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H.</p> <p>(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment,</p> <p>(c) it has been obtained from raw milk that has not undergone any heat treatment or any physical or chemical treatment during the manufacturing process, that would mitigate specific risks, including pasteurisation,</p> <p>(d) it has been wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,</p> <p>(e) it meets the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^I, and</p> <p>(f) the dairy product described in Part I has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The dairy products described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. originate from the zone/s with code/s:⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported a period 12 months before the date of milking, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and</p> <p>II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained:</p> <p>(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]</p> <p>(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s.....⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]</p> <p>(1) or [in a Member State.]</p> <p>II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals of the species [<i>Bos Taurus</i>.]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Ovis aries</i>.]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Capra hircus</i>.]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>.]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.</p>
--	--

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

	<p>II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in establishments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^J; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking. <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 neither a pasteurization treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.</p> <p>Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 17.02; 21.05; 22.02; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.</p>
--	--

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT
Box reference I.27:	<p>Description of consignment:</p> <p><i>"Manufacturing plant"</i>: Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(3) to be signed by:</p> <p>— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted</p>
<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>	

CHAPTER 35

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A PASTEURIZATION TREATMENT (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU						
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">I.2 Certificate reference</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">I.2a IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">I.3 Central Competent Authority</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">I.4 Local Competent Authority</td> </tr> </table>	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	I.4 Local Competent Authority
	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference						
	I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE						
	I.4 Local Competent Authority							
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code				
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9	Country of destination ISO country code				
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10	Region of destination Code				
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code				
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14	Date and time of departure				
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16	Entry Border Control Post				
		I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference					

I.18	Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen												
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No												
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption												
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit Third country ISO country code												
I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market												
I.23	<input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry												
I.24	Total number of packages												
I.25	Total quantity												
I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)												
I.27	Description of consignment CN code Species												
	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">Cold store</td> <td style="width: 16.5%; text-align: center;">Identification mark</td> <td style="width: 16.5%; text-align: center;">Type of packaging</td> <td style="width: 34%; text-align: center;">Net weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Treatment type</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Nature of commodity</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Number of packages</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Batch No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date of collection/ production</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Manufacturing plant</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre</td> </tr> </table>	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre
Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight										
Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No										
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre										

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the dairy product described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) it was produced from raw milk:</p> <p>(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;</p> <p>(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010^F;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT

	<p>(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H;</p> <p>(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^I;</p> <p>(e) it has not been obtained from animals showing a positive reaction to the test for tuberculosis or brucellosis;</p> <p>(f) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurization process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and, where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test immediately after the heat treatment;</p> <p>(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The dairy products described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. originate from the zone/s with code/s:⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorized for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of milking, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period and</p>
--	--

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

	<p>II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained:</p> <p>(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]</p> <p>(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s.....⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of raw milk.]</p> <p>(1) or [in a Member State.]</p> <p>II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals of the species [<i>Bos Taurus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Ovis aries</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Capra hircus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.</p> <p>II.2.4. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^J;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) entering from zones listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of raw milk and therefore not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease but are required to undergo a pasteurization treatment because either they were produced from raw milk obtained in establishments which are not officially free from tuberculosis or brucellosis or they are required to undergo the pasteurization, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy product.</p>
--	--

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT
	<p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.</p> <p>Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p>“Manufacturing plant”: Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>(3) to be signed by :</p> <p>— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.</p>
	<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>

CHAPTER 36

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED
FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT OTHER THAN PASTEURIZATION (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.14 Date and time of departure	
		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Country Commercial document reference Code ISO country code	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption		
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit Third country ISO country code	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
		I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code Species				
Cold store Identification mark Type of packaging Net weight				
Treatment type Nature of commodity Number of packages Batch No				
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer Date of collection/production Manufacturing plant Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the dairy product described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:</p> <p>(a) it was produced from raw milk:</p> <p>(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;</p> <p>(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(iv) which has not been obtained from animals showing a positive reaction to the test for tuberculosis or brucellosis;</p> <p>(v) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(vi) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010^F;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST
	<p>(vii) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H.</p> <p>(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^I;</p> <p>(e) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a heat treatment referred to in II.2.2, and sufficient to ensure, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;</p> <p>(f) the dairy product described in Part I has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The dairy products described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. originate from the zone/s with code/s:⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of dairy products that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429; and</p> <p>either II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from only one species of animals, in particular from the species [<i>Bos Taurus</i>]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Ovis aries</i>]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Capra hircus</i>]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:</p> <p>(⁽¹⁾ either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.]⁽¹⁾</p> <p>(⁽¹⁾ or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.]⁽¹⁾</p>

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST
	<p>(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72 °C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment.](1)</p> <p>(1) or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0.](1)</p> <p>(1) or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">or [(ii) additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation.](1)(1)</p> <p>or II.2.2. have been processed mixing raw milk obtained from animals of the following species: [Bos Taurus.](1) [Ovis aries.](1) [Capra hircus.](1) [Bubalus bubalis](1) and [before](1) [after](1) mixing all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72 °C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">or [(ii) additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation.](1)(1)</p> <p>or II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from only one species of animals of species other than Bos Taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis or Camelus dromedarius and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.](1)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.](1)</p> <p>or II.2.2. have been processed mixing raw milk of different species, and at least one of the species of origin is other than Bos Taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis or Camelus dromedarius and all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.](1)</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST
	<p>⁽¹⁾ or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.](⁽¹⁾)</p> <p>II.2.3. after the completion of the treatment referred to in point II.2.2, have been handled until packaged in a way to prevent any cross-contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) coming from zones listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and therefore authorized for entry into the Union of dairy products only if they have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.</p> <p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.</p> <p>Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

	<p>"Manufacturing plant": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(3) to be signed by:</p> <p>— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted</p>
<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 37

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR
THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM INTENDED
FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption		
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	
	Third country ISO country code	I.23	<input type="checkbox"/>	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model COLOSTRUM	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the colostrum⁽²⁾ described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:</p> <p>(a) colostrum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627; (ii) was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (iii) comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis; (iv) complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin; (v) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Part III of Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010^F; (vi) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H; 		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model COLOSTRUM

	<p>(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) it has been handled, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005¹.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the colostrum is derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The colostrum⁽²⁾ described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out.</p> <p>II.2.2. has been obtained from animals of the species [<i>Bos Taurus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Ovis aries</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Capra hircus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum.</p> <p>II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:</p> <p>(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692¹;</p> <p>(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^K and emerging diseases;</p> <p>(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum.</p>
--	--

¹ Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY

Certificate model COLOSTRUM

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum, including when the Union is not the final destination of such colostrum.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II:

- (1) Keep as appropriate.
- (2) Colostrum as defined in Point 1 to Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
- (3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
- (4) to be signed by:
 - an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
 - a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 38

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM-BASED PRODUCTS
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM-BP)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country ISO country code	I.23 <input type="checkbox"/> For re-entry		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging
				Net weight
		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum-based products]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^C and hereby certify that the colostrum-based products⁽²⁾ described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:</p> <p>(a) they were produced from colostrum:</p> <p>(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;</p> <p>(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(iii) which comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;</p> <p>(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^D, and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^E for the concerned country of origin;</p> <p>(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Part III of Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010^F;</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP

	<p>(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^G, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^H;</p> <p>(b) they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;</p> <p>(c) they have been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;</p> <p>(d) they meet the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^I;</p> <p>(e) the products described in Part I have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.</p> <p>II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the colostrum-based products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]</p> <p>The colostrum-based products⁽²⁾ described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. originate from the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period.</p> <p>II.2.2. have been processed from colostrum obtained:</p> <p>(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]</p> <p>(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s.....⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate was/were listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products.]</p> <p>(1) or [in a Member State.]</p>
--	---

^G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP
	<p>II.2.2. have been processed from colostrum obtained from animals of the species [<i>Bos Taurus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Ovis aries</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Capra hircus</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>,]⁽¹⁾ [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum.</p> <p>II.2.3. have been processed from colostrum obtained from animals kept in establishments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^J; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^K and emerging diseases; (c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum. <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products, including when the Union is not the final destination of such products.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>

^J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP

	<p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Colostrum-based products as defined in defined point 2 of Section IX in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(4) to be signed by :</p> <p>— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.</p>
	<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 39

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF CHILLED, FROZEN OR PREPARED FROGS'
LEGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FRG)**

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
		I.23		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging
				Net weight
		Treatment type	Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate FRG	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the frogs' legs described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, and being listed as an EU approved establishment; (b) originate from frogs that have been bled, prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section XI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and, where applicable, chilled, frozen or processed, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner; and (c) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C. 		
	Notes <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>		
	Part I: Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate CN code(s) such as: 0208 90 70, 0210 99 39 or 1602 90 99. Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: " <i>Treatment type</i> ": fresh, treated.		
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters)		
	Date		Qualification and title
Stamp		Signature	

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

c Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 40

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF SNAILS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SNS)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
I.18 Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen			
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	
		I.23	
I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark
		Treatment type	Type of packaging
			Number of packages
			Net weight
			Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate SNS	
II. Health information		II.a	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	<p>II.1. Public health attestation</p> <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the snails described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:</p> <p>II.1.1⁽¹⁾[In case of entry into the Union, directly from primary producers of live snails:</p> <p>(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and apply(ies) general hygiene requirements in accordance with Annex I of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities;</p> <p>(b) have been packaged and stored in a hygienic manner.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾[In other cases:</p> <p>(a) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment; and</p> <p>(b) have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section XI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and, where applicable, shelled, cooked, prepared, preserved, frozen, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner]; and</p> <p>II.1.2 have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Model certificate SNS	
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.11: the registration number when live snails come directly from a holding in a third country, and the approval number if live snails are sent from a cold store.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS/CN code(s) such as: 0307 60 00 or 1605.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"Treatment type": none (live), fresh, treated.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Delete as appropriate.</p>		
<p>Certifying officer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 41

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF GELATINE INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL GEL)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
		I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
I.18 Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen			
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	I.23		
I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark
			Type of packaging
			Number of packages
			Net weight
			Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate GEL	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the gelatine described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:		
	II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;		
	II.1.2. it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Chapters I and II of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;		
	II.1.3. it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapter III of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;		
	II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Chapter IV of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 ^C ;		
	II.1.5. it derives		
	⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [from animals which have been found fit for human consumption following passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]		
	⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [from fishery products that comply with Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]		
	⁽¹⁾ [II.1.6. in the case of gelatine of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for gelatine derived from hides and skins,		
⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^D as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and ⁽²⁾			
⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the gelatine is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]			
⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]			

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Model certificate GEL	
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
(1)	[the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:	
	(i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^E ;	
	(ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;	
	(iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
(1)	[the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:	
	(i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;	
	(ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;	
	(iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
	(iv) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^F ;	
	(v) the gelatine was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]	

^E Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^F <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(¹) or</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p> <p>(¹) or</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Model certificate GEL

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>			
<p>Part I:</p>			
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3503.		
<p>Part II:</p>			
<p>⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.</p>			
<p>⁽²⁾ Keep at least one of the proposed options.</p>			
<p>Certifying officer</p>			
<p>Name (in capital letters)</p>			
Date	Qualification and title		
Stamp	Signature		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 42

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COL)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU																																																			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference																																																		
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE																																																		
		I.4 Local Competent Authority																																																			
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code																																																			
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code																																																			
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code																																																			
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code																																																			
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure																																																			
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference																																																			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>I.18</td> <td>Transport conditions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Chilled</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Frozen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.19</td> <td>Container number/Seal number</td> <td colspan="3">Container No Seal No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.20</td> <td>Certified as or for</td> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.21</td> <td></td> <td colspan="3">I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="3">I.23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.24</td> <td>Total number of packages</td> <td>I.25 Total quantity</td> <td colspan="2">I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">I.27 Description of consignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CN code</td> <td>Species</td> <td>Cold store</td> <td>Identification mark Nature of commodity</td> <td>Type of packaging Number of packages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Manufacturing plant</td> <td>Net weight Batch No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer</td> <td>Date of collection/production</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen	I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No Seal No			I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			I.21		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market					I.23			I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)		I.27 Description of consignment					CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark Nature of commodity	Type of packaging Number of packages				Manufacturing plant	Net weight Batch No	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production		
I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen																																																	
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No Seal No																																																			
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption																																																			
I.21		I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market																																																			
		I.23																																																			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)																																																		
I.27 Description of consignment																																																					
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark Nature of commodity	Type of packaging Number of packages																																																	
			Manufacturing plant	Net weight Batch No																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production																																																				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate COL	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the collagen described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:		
	II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;		
	II.1.2. it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Chapters I and II of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;		
	II.1.3. it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapter III of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;		
	II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Chapter IV of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 ^C ;		
	II.1.5. it derives		
	⁽¹⁾ either [from animals which have been found fit for human consumption following passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]		
	⁽¹⁾ or [from fishery products that comply with Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]		
	⁽¹⁾ [II.1.6. in the case of collagen of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for collagen derived from hides and skins,		
	⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^D as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and ⁽²⁾		
	⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the collagen is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]		
	⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

^D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Model certificate COL

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(¹)</p> <p>(i)</p> <p>(ii)</p> <p>(iii)</p> <p>(¹)</p>	<p>[the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p> <p>the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^E;</p> <p>the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>the animals from which the collagen is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>[the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <p>the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^F;</p> <p>the collagen was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]</p>	

^E Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^F <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Model certificate COL

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(¹) or</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p> <p>(¹) or</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]</p>		
<p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate COL	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.27: This certificate may also be used for importing collagen casings.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3504 or 3917.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Keep at least one of the proposed options.</p>			
<p>Certifying officer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 43

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL RCG)

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference I.3 Central Competent Authority I.4 Local Competent Authority
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code
	I.13	Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure
	I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Country Commercial document reference
			I.2a IMSOC reference QR CODE

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption		
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	Third country ISO country code	I.23		
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26
				Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging
			Nature of commodity	Number of packages
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		Net weight Batch No

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate RCG	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw materials]		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the raw materials described in Part I comply with these requirements, in particular that:</p>		
	<p>⁽¹⁾II.1.1 hides and skins of domestic ruminant animals, pigs and poultry, as well as bones and tendons and sinews of domestic animals, including domestic solipeds and rabbits, described in Part I are derived from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and, when applicable further handled in cutting plants, appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)(e)(ii) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and the carcasses of which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection;]</p>		
	<p>and/or</p>		
	<p>⁽¹⁾II.1.2 wild game hides, skins and bones described in Part I are derived from killed animals whose carcasses have been found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection in a game-handling establishment appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)(e)(ii) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]</p>		
<p>and/or</p>			
<p>⁽¹⁾II.1.3 fish skins and bones described in Part I are derived from establishments that produce fishery products for human consumption and appear on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)(e)(ii) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]</p>			
<p>and</p>			
<p>⁽¹⁾II.1.4 in the case of raw material of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,</p>			
<p>⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^D as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and⁽⁷⁾</p>			
<p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p>			

^A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Model certificate RCG	
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
(1)	[the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]	
(1)	[the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:	
	(i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;	
	(ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;	
	(iii) the animals from which the raw material are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
(1)	[the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:	
	(i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;	
	(ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;	
	(iii) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(¹) or</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p> <p>(¹) or</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the raw material is derived has not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p>	<p>(iv) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^E;</p> <p>(v) the raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]</p>	

^E<https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate RCG
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]		
<p>II.2. Animal health attestation⁽¹⁾ [to delete when the raw materials derived entirely from solipeds or leporidae or wild land mammals other than ungulates]</p> <p>The raw materials described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. have been prepared from and contain only fresh meat⁽²⁾ obtained in the zone/s with code/s:⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>II.2.2. contain fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate⁽⁴⁾, and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals]⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾, [ovine and/or caprine animals]⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾, [domestic breeds of porcine animals]⁽¹⁾, [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals]⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾, [wild breeds of porcine animals]⁽¹⁾, [poultry other than ratites]⁽¹⁾, [ratites]⁽¹⁾, [game birds]⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw materials.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as 0206, 0207, 0208, 0302, 0303, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511 99, 4101, 4102 or 4103.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate RCG	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:		
	<p>"Nature of commodity": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews.</p> <p>"Manufacturing plant": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game-handling establishment and processing plant.</p>		
Part II:			
<p>(1) Keep as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole part II.2 should be deleted.</p> <p>(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds.</p> <p>(5) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding maturation, pH and de-boning in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(6) to be signed by:</p> <p>- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.</p> <p>(7) Keep at least one of the proposed options.</p>			
<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽⁶⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 44

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF TREATED RAW MATERIALS
FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TCG)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference I.3 Central Competent Authority I.4 Local Competent Authority
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2a IMSOC reference QR CODE
	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code
	I.8	Region of origin Code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Address Country ISO country code Registration/ Approval No	I.10 Region of destination Code
	I.12	Place of destination Name Address Country ISO country code Registration/ Approval No	I.11 Place of loading
	I.13	Place of loading	I.12 Date and time of departure
	I.14	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post
	I.15	Accompanying documents Type Country Commercial document reference Code ISO country code	I.17
	I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption		
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit Third country ISO country code	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market I.23	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark
			Type of packaging
			Net weight
			Number of packages
			Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate TCG	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of treated raw materials]		
	I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the treated raw materials described in Part I:		
	II.1.1. have been derived from establishments under the control of and listed by the competent authority,		
	And		
	(1) [II.1.2. have been derived from <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bones, and/or - hides and skins of domestic and farmed ruminant animals, pigs and poultry described in Part I derived from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and the carcasses which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection,] 		
	And/or		
	(1) [II.1.3. are wild game hides, skins and bones described in Part I derived from animals whose carcasses were found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection,]		
	And/or		
	(1) [II.1.4. are the hides and skins that did not undergo any tanning process, regardless of whether this process was completed,]		
	And/or		
	(1) [II.1.5. are the fish skins and bones derived from plants that produce fishery products for human consumption which are authorised for export,]		
	And		
	(1) <i>Either</i> [II.1.6. are dried bones of species from bovine, ovine, caprine, and porcine animals, including farmed and wild animals, poultry, ratites and feathered game for the production of gelatine and collagen, and they are derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, and they have been treated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (1) [crushed to pieces of approximately 15 mm and degreased with hot water at a minimum temperature of 70 °C for at least 30 minutes, a minimum of 80 °C for at least 15 minutes, or a minimum of 90 °C for at least 10 minutes; then separated and subsequently washed and dried for at least 20 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial minimum temperature of 350 °C, or for 15 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial temperature of over 700 °C,], or, - (1) [sun-dried for a minimum of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20 °C,], or, - (1) [have undergone an acid treatment such that the pH is maintained at less than 6 to the core for at least one hour before drying,] 		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Model certificate TCG

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>⁽¹⁾or [II.1.6. are hides and skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins or wild game hides and skins that are derived from healthy animals and they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ⁽¹⁾ [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a PH>12 to the core followed by salting for at least seven days,], or, – ⁽¹⁾ [were dried for at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C,], or, – ⁽¹⁾ o [have undergone an acid treatment that provides at least a pH of less than 5 to the core for a minimum of one hour,] or, – ⁽¹⁾ [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a pH > 12 to the core for at least 8 hours,]] <p>⁽¹⁾or [II.1.6 are bones, hides or skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins, fish skins and wild game hides and skins from third countries or regions thereof referred to in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, they have undergone any other treatment than those listed above, and come from a third country or region thereof, listed for import of fresh meat or fishery products of the species of origin in accordance with implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/,</p> <p>And</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [II.1.7. in the case of treated raw materials of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^A as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and⁽⁶⁾</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p>		

^A Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Model certificate TCG	
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	(i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B ;	
	(ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;	
	(iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
(1)	[the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:	
	(i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;	
	(ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;	
	(iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
	(iv) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^C ;	
	(v) the treated raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]	
(1) or	[the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and	

^B Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^C <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	<p>(a) the animals from which the treated raw material was derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p>	<p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p> <p>(b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]</p>
<p>II.2. Animal health attestation⁽¹⁾ [to delete when the treated raw materials derived entirely from solipeds or leporidae or wild land mammals other than ungulates]</p> <p>The treated raw materials described in Part I:</p> <p>II.2.1. consist of products of animal origin that satisfy the animal health requirements below,</p> <p>II.2.2. have been obtained in the country(ies) or region(s) thereof of ⁽¹⁾[.....] ⁽¹⁾ or [.....]^{(2),(3)},</p> <p>II.2.3. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other materials that do not comply with the conditions required above, and have been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents,</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>II.2.4. have been transported in clean and sealed containers or lorries.</p>		
<p>Notes</p>		
<p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p>		
<p>This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such treated materials.</p>		
<p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>		
<p>Part I:</p>		
<p>Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the territory as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429</p>		
Box reference I.27:	<p>Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as: 0210, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511.99, 1602, 1604, 4101, 4102 or 4103.</p>	
Box reference I.27:	<p>Description of consignment:</p> <p>“<i>Nature of commodity</i>”: hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews.</p> <p>“<i>Manufacturing plant</i>”: includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game handling establishment and processing plant.</p> <p>“<i>Approval number</i>”: When applicable.</p>	
<p>Part II:</p>		
<p>⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole part II.2 should be deleted.</p>		
<p>⁽²⁾ The name and ISO code number of the exporting country or territory or zone as laid down in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(3) If parts of the materials were derived from animals originating from an(other) third country(ies) or regions thereof listed in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, the code(s) of country(ies) or region(s) shall be stated.</p> <p>(4) to be signed by</p> <p>— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.</p> <p>(5) Keep at least one of the proposed options.</p>		
<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 45

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE
UNION OF HONEY AND OTHER APICULTURE PRODUCTS
INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL HON)**

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
I.18 Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen			
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	I.23		
I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Net weight
		Type of packaging	
	Treatment type	Number of packages	Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate HON	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that honey and other apiculture products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:</p> <p>(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;</p> <p>(b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;</p> <p>(c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^C, and honey is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^D for the concerned country of origin; and</p> <p>(d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^E, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^F.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p>		

- ^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- ^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- ^C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).
- ^D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).
- ^E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).
- ^F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate HON**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.		
Part I:		
Box reference I.11:	"Place of dispatch": Approval number means registration number.	
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0409, 0410, 0510, 1521, 1702 or 2106.	
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "Treatment type": State 'ultrasonication', 'homogenisation', 'ultrafiltration', 'pasteurisation', 'no thermal treatment'.	
Certifying officer		
Name (in capital letters)		
Date	Qualification and title	
Stamp	Signature	

CHAPTER 46

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE
UNION OF HIGHLY REFINED CHONDROITIN SULPHATE,
HYALURONIC ACID, OTHER HYDROLYSED CARTILAGE PRODUCTS,**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHITOSAN, GLUCOSAMINE, RENNET, ISINGLASS AND AMINO ACIDS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL HRP)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU																		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.2</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Certificate reference </td> <td style="width: 55%;">I.2a IMSOC reference</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.3</td> <td> Central Competent Authority </td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; font-weight: bold;">QR CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.4</td> <td> Local Competent Authority </td> </tr> </table>	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	I.4	Local Competent Authority									
	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference																	
	I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE																	
	I.4	Local Competent Authority																		
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.6</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code </td> </tr> </table>	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code															
	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code																		
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.9</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Country of destination ISO country code </td> </tr> </table>	I.9	Country of destination ISO country code															
	I.9	Country of destination ISO country code																		
	I.8	Region of origin Code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.10</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Region of destination Code </td> </tr> </table>	I.10	Region of destination Code															
	I.10	Region of destination Code																		
I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.12</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code </td> </tr> </table>	I.12	Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code																
I.12	Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code																			
I.13	Place of loading	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.14</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Date and time of departure </td> </tr> </table>	I.14	Date and time of departure																
I.14	Date and time of departure																			
I.15	Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.16</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Entry Border Control Post </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.17</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference </td> </tr> </table>	I.16	Entry Border Control Post	I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference														
I.16	Entry Border Control Post																			
I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference																			
I.18	Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen																			
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No																			
I.20	Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption																			
I.21	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.22</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market </td> </tr> <tr> <td>I.23</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market	I.23															
I.22	<input type="checkbox"/> For internal market																			
I.23																				
I.24	Total number of packages	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">I.25</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Total quantity </td> <td style="width: 55%;">I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)</td> </tr> </table>	I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)															
I.25	Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)																		
I.27	Description of consignment <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">CN code</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Species</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Cold store</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Identification mark</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Type of packaging</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Net weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Number of packages</td> <td>Batch No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer</td> <td>Date of collection/ production</td> <td>Manufacturing plant</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </table>		CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight					Number of packages	Batch No	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight															
				Number of packages	Batch No															
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant																		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate HRP	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the highly refined products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority; (b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; (c) comply with the requirements of Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; and (d) ⁽¹⁾ if amino acids, that <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) human hair was not used as a source for their production; and (ii) they comply with Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C. 		
	Notes In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.		
	Part I: Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 2106, 2833, ex 3913, 2930, ex 2932, 3507 or 3503.		
	Part II: ⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.		
Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Date</div> <div>Qualification and title</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Stamp</div> <div>Signature</div> </div>			

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives (OJ L 354 31.12.2008, p. 16)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 47

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF REPTILE MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL REP)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number			
	Container No	Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption		
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market			
	I.23			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Cold store	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate REP	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the reptile meat described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:</p> <p>(a) the reptile meat comes from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;</p> <p>(b) the reptile meat has been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;</p> <p>(c) <i>Salmonella</i> has been controlled in the reptile meat using sampling and testing procedures providing at least equivalent guarantees as the requirements laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005^C;</p> <p>(d) the reptile meat is obtained from animals that have satisfactorily undergone ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections laid down in Article 73 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627^D;</p> <p>(e)⁽¹⁾ in case of crocodile or alligator meat, that the carcase has been tested negative during post-mortem inspection for the presence of <i>Trichinella</i> spp. in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375^E; and</p>		

A

B

C

D

E

Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Model certificate REP**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
<p>(f) when applicable, the food has been authorised on the Union market in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council^F and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470^G.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as 0208 50 00, 0210 93 00, 1506, 1601, 1602 or 1603.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.</p>		
<p>Certifying officer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>		

^F Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on novel foods, amending Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EC) 1852/2001 (OJ L 327, 11.12.2015, p. 1).

^G Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 of 20 December 2017 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods (OJ L 351, 30.12.2017, p. 72).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 48

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF INSECTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL INS)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number	Container No Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption		
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market			
	I.23			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment			
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging
				Net weight
			Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/ packaging	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate INS	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the insects described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:</p> <p>(a) the insects come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;</p> <p>(b) the insects have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex I (primary producing) or Annex II (other stages) to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; and</p> <p>(c) when applicable, the insects have been authorised on the Union market in accordance with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council^C and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470^D; and</p> <p>(d) the insects have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^E.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p>		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on novel foods, amending Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EC) 1852/2001 (OJ L 327, 11.12.2015, p. 1).

^D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 of 20 December 2017 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods (OJ L 351, 30.12.2017, p. 72).

^E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate INS	
II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference	
Part I:			
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as 0106 49 00, 0410 or 2106.		
Part II:			
⁽¹⁾ Delete as appropriate.			
Box reference II.1:	a programme based on the HACCP principles is not required if the products come directly from a primary producer.		
Certifying officer			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date		Qualification and title	
Stamp		Signature	

CHAPTER 49

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF
OTHER PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN DERIVED FROM DOMESTIC
UNGULATES, POULTRY, RABBITS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND NOT COVERED BY ARTICLES 8 TO 26 OF COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/2235 (MODEL PAO)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU					
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		I.2	Certificate reference				
		Name		I.2a	IMSOC reference				
		Address							
		Country	ISO country code						
	I.3	Central Competent Authority		QR CODE					
		I.4							
		Local Competent Authority							
		I.5	Consignee/Importer		Operator responsible for the consignment				
	Name								
	Address								
Country	ISO country code								
I.6	Country of origin		I.9		Country of destination				
	ISO country code				ISO country code				
	I.8		I.10		Region of destination				
	Region of origin				Code				
I.11	Place of dispatch		Place of destination		Registration/ Approval No				
	Name								
	Address								
	Country	ISO country code							
I.12	Place of loading		Date and time of departure		Registration/ Approval No				
	Name								
	Address								
	Country	ISO country code							
I.13	Means of transport		Entry Border Control Post		ISO country code				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel								
	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle								
	Identification								
I.14			Accompanying documents		Code				
						Type	Country		
								Commercial document reference	ISO country code

I.18	Transport conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen	
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No	Seal No			
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption				
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market				
					I.23
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	
				Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate PAO	
	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	II.1. Public health attestation <p>I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^A, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^B, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority; (b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; (c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^C, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^D for the concerned country of origin; (d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^E, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^F. <p>Notes In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I: Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) of the World Customs Organisation.</p>		
Certifying officer <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>			

- ^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- ^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- ^C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).
- ^D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).
- ^E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).
- ^F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

CHAPTER 50

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS EXCEPT GELATINE, COLLAGEN AND HIGHLY REFINED PRODUCTS, AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COMP)

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			
I.18 Transport conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen			
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for <input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption			
I.21	I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
	I.23		
I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment			
CN code			Quantity
Cold store		Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages Batch No
<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Certificate model COMP	
	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1 Public health attestation I, the undersigned, hereby certify that II.1. I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^C , Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 ^D , Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulations (EU) 2019/624 and (EU) 2019/625, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 ^E and Commission Decision 2011/163/EU ^F . II.2. The composite products described in Part I: (a) comply with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, in particular they come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, regularly audited by the competent authorities; (b) comply with Article 6(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 on the origin of the products of animal origin used in their production (c) were produced in accordance with the requirements referred to under II.1;		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

^E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

^F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP																
	<p>(d) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^G;</p> <p>(e) contain processed products of animal origin that where produced in establishments located in EU Member States or in third countries authorised for the export to the European Union of those processed products of animal origin;</p> <p>(f) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.</p> <p>II.3. the composite products described in Part I contain:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾either II.3.A Meat products⁽²⁾ in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:</p> <p>1) meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^H and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species ⁽³⁾</th> <th>Treatment ⁽⁴⁾</th> <th>Origin ⁽⁵⁾</th> <th>Approved Establishment(s) ⁽⁶⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">⁽¹⁾ [2] originate from</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">⁽¹⁾either [the same country as the country of origin in box I.7;]</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">⁽¹⁾or [a Member State;]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species ⁽³⁾	Treatment ⁽⁴⁾	Origin ⁽⁵⁾	Approved Establishment(s) ⁽⁶⁾	⁽¹⁾ [2] originate from				⁽¹⁾ either [the same country as the country of origin in box I.7;]				⁽¹⁾ or [a Member State;]			
Species ⁽³⁾	Treatment ⁽⁴⁾	Origin ⁽⁵⁾	Approved Establishment(s) ⁽⁶⁾														
⁽¹⁾ [2] originate from																	
⁽¹⁾ either [the same country as the country of origin in box I.7;]																	
⁽¹⁾ or [a Member State;]																	

^G Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	<p>⁽¹⁾or [a third country or parts thereof authorised for exporting to the Union meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, and the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised to export to the Union meat products treated with that treatment.]] ⁽⁷⁾</p> <p>⁽¹⁾[3] if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/ECⁱ as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and⁽¹⁴⁾</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:</p> <p>(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^j;</p> <p>(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;</p> <p>(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p>
--	---

ⁱ Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^j Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	<p>(¹) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^K; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;] <p>(¹) or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

^K <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model COMP**

	<p>(¹) <i>either</i> [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:</p> <p>(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;</p> <p>(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]</p> <p>(¹) <i>or</i> [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>(¹) <i>or</i> [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:</p> <p>(¹) <i>either</i> [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]</p> <p>(¹) <i>or</i> [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]</p> <p>(¹) <i>or</i> [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and</p> <p>(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:</p> <p>(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;</p> <p>(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	<p>(¹) either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.] <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]</p> <p>(¹) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (¹) either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] (¹) or [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]] <p>(¹)and/or [II.3.B Not shelf-stable dairy products or colostrum-based products⁽⁸⁾ in any quantity that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) have been produced <p>(¹) either [in the zone with code as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for a period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	<p>⁽¹⁾ or [in the zone with code as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]</p> <p>and in the establishment (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).</p> <p>(b) originate in:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [the same zone as the zone referred to in box I.7]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [a Member State]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in that Annex]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [Bos Taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis, Camelus dromedarius] and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F₀ value equal to or greater than three;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	<p>⁽¹⁾ or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [animals other than <i>Bos Taurus</i>, <i>Ovis aries</i>, <i>Capra hircus</i>, <i>Bubalus bubalis</i>, <i>Camelus dromedarius</i>] and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F₀ value equal to or greater than three;]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products]</p> <p>(e) were produced on or between and⁽⁹⁾.]]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model COMP**

	<p>⁽¹⁾and/or [II.3.C Fishery products that originate from the approved establishment N^o(⁽¹⁰⁾).....situated in the country(⁽¹¹⁾).....]</p>
	<p>⁽¹⁾and/or [II.3.D Egg products that originate from the zone(⁽¹²⁾)..... which at the date of issue of this certificate is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]</p> <p>were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 in which, during the 30 day period prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred;</p> <p><i>either</i></p> <p>⁽¹⁾ II.3.D.1 [within a 10 km radius of which [, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country,] there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus for a 30 day period prior to the date of the collection of the eggs.]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>⁽¹⁾ II.3.D.2 [the egg products were processed:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [liquid egg white was treated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds.]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds.]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [dried egg white was treated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [with 67 °C for 20 hours.]</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [with 54.4 °C for 50,4 hours.]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	<p>⁽¹⁾ or [whole eggs were:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [completely cooked.]</p> <p>[whole egg blends were at least treated]:</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ either [with 60 °C for 188 seconds.]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ or [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds.]</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat product listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ or in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 or in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for fishery products listed in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for egg products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in box I.7.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model COMP**

	<p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.</p> <p>Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 16.01; 16.02; 16.03; 16.04; 16.05; 19.01; 19.02; 19.05; 20.04; 20.05; 21.03; 21.04; 21.05; 21.06.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p>“Manufacturing plant”: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s).</p> <p>“Nature of commodity”: In case of composite products containing meat products indicate 'meat product'. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing colostrum-based products indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing fishery products specify whether aquaculture or wild origin. In case of composite product containing egg products specify the egg content percentage.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	<p>(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of the meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (<i>Bos taurus</i>, <i>Bison bison</i>, <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (<i>Ovis aries</i>) and goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>); EQU = domestic equine animals (<i>Equus caballus</i>, <i>Equus asinus</i> and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (<i>Sus scrofa</i>); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds, WL = wild leporidae, GBM = game birds.</p> <p>(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>(5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product, as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/.</p> <p>(6) Insert EU approval number of the establishments of origin of the meat products contained in the composite product.</p> <p>(7) delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL or GBM as defined in footnote (3)</p> <p>(8) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in points 1 and 2 of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(9) Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended.</p> <p>(10) Number of the fishery product establishment authorised to export to the EU.</p>
--	---

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model COMP**

(11)	Country of origin authorised for entry into the Union. In case of fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs the country of origin must be authorised for entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs.
(12)	Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
(13)	<p>to be signed by :</p> <p>— an official veterinarian</p> <p>— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian for composite products containing only egg or fishery products.</p>
(14)	Keep at least one of the proposed options.
<p>[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽¹³⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽¹³⁾</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date Qualification and title</p> <p>Stamp Signature</p>	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 51

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF
SPROUTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR
THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SPR)**

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No		Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption				
I.21			I.22 <input type="checkbox"/> For internal market		
I.23					
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection	Manufacturing plant		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate SPR	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b reference IMSOC
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation		
	I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A and Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , and hereby certify that:		
	II.1.1	the sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts described in Part I were produced under conditions which comply with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and in particular with the general hygiene requirements for primary production and associated operations set out in Part A of Annex I thereto;	
	II.1.2 ⁽¹⁾	the sprouts were produced in establishments approved in accordance with the requirements laid down in Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 210/2013 ^C ;	
	II.1.3 ⁽¹⁾	the sprouts were produced under conditions which comply with the traceability requirements laid down in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 208/2013 and respect the criteria laid down in Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 ^D .	
	Notes		
	In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.		
	This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.		

^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^C Commission Regulation (EU) No 210/2013 of 11 March 2013 on the approval of establishments producing sprouts pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 68, 12.3.2013, p. 24).

^D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Model certificate SPR	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b reference IMSOC
Part I:			
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as: 0704 90, 0706 90, 0708 10, 0708 20, 0708 90, 0713 10, 0713 33, 0713 34, 0713 35, 0713 39, 0713 40, 0713 50, 0713 60, 0713 90, 0910 99, 1201 10, 1201 90, 1207 50, 1207 99, 1209 10, 1209 21 or 1209 91.		
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:		
	"Manufacturing plant": Insert the name of the establishments which produced the sprouts or seeds.		
Part II:			
(1) Delete as appropriate (e.g. if seeds).			
Certifying officer			
Name (in capital letters)			
Date	Qualification and title		
Stamp	Signature		

CHAPTER 52

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTHCERTIFICATE FOR THE TRANSIT THROUGH
THE UNION TO A THIRD COUNTRY EITHER BY IMMEDIATE
TRANSIT OR AFTER STORAGE IN THE UNION OF NOT SHELF-
STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

PRODUCTS CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP)

COUNTRY		Animal health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft <input type="checkbox"/> Vessel <input type="checkbox"/> Railway <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

I.18	Transport conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Ambient	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled	<input type="checkbox"/> Frozen
I.19	Container number/Seal number				
	Container No		Seal No		
I.20	Certified as or for				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Products for human consumption				
I.21	<input type="checkbox"/> For transit			I.22	
	Third country	ISO country code		I.23	
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
	CN code				Quantity
		Cold store		Type of packaging	Net weight
	Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	<input type="checkbox"/> Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned, hereby certify that:		
	II.1. the composite products described in Part I contain:		
	(1) <i>either</i> [II.1.A Meat products⁽²⁾ in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:		
	II.1.A.1. meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ^A and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:		
	Species ⁽³⁾	Treatment ⁽⁴⁾	Origin ⁽⁵⁾
	II.1.A.2. originate from:		
	(1) <i>either</i> [the same country as the country referred to in box I.7.;		
	(1) <i>or</i> [a Member State;]		
	(1) <i>or</i> [a third country or parts thereof, which at the date of issue of this certificate is authorised for exporting to the Union meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised to export to the Union meat products treated with that treatment.]] ⁽⁶⁾		
	(1) <i>and/or</i> [II.1.B Not shelf-stable dairy products or colostrum-based products⁽⁷⁾ in any quantity that		
(a) have been produced			
(1) <i>either</i> [in the zone with code as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for a period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.]			

A

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP
	<p>(¹) or [in the zone with code as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]</p> <p>and in the establishment (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).</p> <p>(b) originate in:</p> <p>(¹) either [the same zone as the zone referred to in box I.7]</p> <p>(¹) or [a Member State]</p> <p>(¹) or [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in that Annex]</p> <p>(¹) [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from</p> <p>(¹) either [Bos Taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis, Camelus dromedarius] and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone</p> <p>(¹) either [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]</p> <p>(¹) or [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F₀ value equal to or greater than three;]</p> <p>(¹) or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]</p> <p>(¹) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

	<p>(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by</p> <p>(1) either [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]</p> <p>(1) or [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]</p> <p>(1) or [animals other than <i>Bos Taurus</i>, <i>Ovis aries</i>, <i>Capra hircus</i>, <i>Bubalus bubalis</i>, <i>Camelus dromedarius</i>] and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone</p> <p>(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]</p> <p>(1) or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]</p> <p>(1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products]</p> <p>(e) were produced on or between and⁽⁸⁾.]]</p> <p>⁽¹⁾and/or II.1.C. Egg products that originate from the zone⁽⁹⁾..... which at the date of issue of this certificate is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]</p>
--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council in which, during a 30 day period prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred;

either

- ⁽¹⁾ II.1.C.1 [within a 10 km radius of which [, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country,] there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus for a 30 day period prior to the date of the collection of the eggs.]

or

- ⁽¹⁾ II.1.C.1 [the egg products were processed:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [liquid egg white was treated:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds.]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds.]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [dried egg white was treated:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [with 67 °C for 20 hours.]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [with 54.4 °C for 50,4 hours.]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [whole eggs were:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds.]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP
	<p>(1) or [completely cooked.]</p> <p>[whole egg blends were at least treated]:</p> <p>(1) either [with 60 °C for 188 seconds.]</p> <p>(1) or [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds.]</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.</p> <p>This certificate is intended for the entry into the Union of composite products containing meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products and/or egg products for which the Union is not the final destination.</p> <p>This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.</p> <p>Part I:</p> <p>Box reference I.7: Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat products as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ or in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, and/or for processed dairy products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 or in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) [C(2020)9200], and/or for processed egg products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>Box reference I.11: Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in box I.7.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP
	<p>Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.</p> <p>Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 16.01; 16.02; 16.03; 16.04; 16.05; 19.01; 19.02; 19.05; 20.04; 20.05; 21.03; 21.04; 21.05; 21.06.</p> <p>Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:</p> <p>“Manufacturing plant”: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s).</p> <p>“Nature of commodity”: In case of composite products containing meat products indicate 'meat product'. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing colostrum-based products indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing egg products specify the egg content percentage.</p> <p>Part II:</p> <p>(1) Keep as appropriate.</p> <p>(2) Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (<i>Bos taurus</i>, <i>Bison bison</i>, <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (<i>Ovis aries</i>) and goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>); EQU = domestic equine animals (<i>Equus caballus</i>, <i>Equus asinus</i> and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (<i>Sus scrofa</i>); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family <i>Bovidae</i> (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family <i>Bovidae</i> (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family <i>Tayassuidae</i>; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family <i>Tayassuidae</i>.</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY**Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

<p>⁽⁴⁾ Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .</p> <p>⁽⁵⁾ Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p> <p>⁽⁶⁾ Delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL or GBM as defined in footnote (3).</p> <p>⁽⁷⁾ Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in points 1 and 2 of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</p> <p>⁽⁸⁾ Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended.</p> <p>⁽⁹⁾ Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.</p>	
<p>Official veterinarian</p> <p>Name (in capital letters)</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Stamp</p>	
<p>Qualification and title</p> <p>Signature</p>	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission
Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls ([OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51](#)).
- (2) Commission Decision 96/77/EC of 18 January 1996 establishing the conditions for the harvesting and processing of certain bivalve molluscs coming from areas where the paralytic shellfish poison level exceeds the limit laid down by Council Directive 91/492/EEC ([OJ L 15, 20.1.1996, p. 46](#)).

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, ANNEX III.